AGREEMENT REGARDING

Denver B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion Project

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered by and between the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the Constitution of the State of Colorado ("City"); and DENVER BIKE SHARING, a Colorado nonprofit corporation ("DBS") whose address is 2737 Larimer Street, Unit A, Denver, Colorado 80205.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, bike sharing is defined as a type of public transportation in which a fleet of bicycles within a network of stations is available to users for short term use.

WHEREAS, Denver B-cycle is a bike sharing program consisting of approximately 520 bicycles and 52 stations located throughout downtown Denver and surrounding neighborhoods.

WHEREAS, within the next 3-5 years, DBS aims to build a public bike sharing network of 1250 bikes and 150 stations that connects to public transportation and serves Downtown Denver, surrounding mixed use neighborhoods, and several outlying compatible population centers; and

WHEREAS, the Denver the B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion Project ("Project") will provide an incremental step in the full build-out of the bicycle network;

WHEREAS, once completed, this Project will add 150 bicycles and associated software, and 27 bike sharing stations and associated hardware and software, to the bike sharing network, all of which will be available to the public for a fee;

WHEREAS, the City has determined that Denver Bike Sharing is uniquely qualified to implement an expansion of the existing bike sharing network because new bicycles and stations must be compatible with the existing network which is owned and operated by DBS, a nonprofit organization;

WHEREAS, the City has received a grant of state FASTER funds in the amount of \$150,400 from the Colorado Department of Transportation, denominated as Project TRG M320-077 (19022), Contract Control No. 201206184, copy attached as Exhibit 1, for expansion of a bike sharing network in Denver as part of a multi-modal transportation system;

WHEREAS, the City has received a second grant in the amount of \$1,013,921 from the Colorado Department of Transportation, denominated as Project TRG M320-077 (18857), Contract Control No. 201206183, copy attached as Exhibit 2, comprised of \$652,200 from federal funds from the Transportation, Community, and System Preservation (TCSP) program and state FASTER funds in the amount of \$361,721 for another aspect of the same expansion project; and

WHEREAS, the City and DBS want to enter this Agreement to provide DBS with funding to expand its network and to assign operational responsibility for purchase, installation, and maintenance of bicycles and stations as a part of its network.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, covenants and mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS

1. AWARD:

- a. **Notice of Award:** The City hereby awards DBS \$1,292,351.00 which amount includes a cost share from DBS in the amount of \$128,030.00. Such award may be terminated by the City without further cause if DBS fails to provide a written signature indicating acceptance of the Award subject to the terms and conditions recited herein.
- b. <u>Maximum Contract Amount:</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the City's maximum payment obligation will not exceed **ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED SIXTY FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED TWENTY ONE DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$1,164,321.00)** (the "Maximum Contract Amount"). The City is not obligated to execute an Agreement or any amendments for any further services, including any services performed by DBS beyond those specifically described herein. Any services performed beyond those set forth herein are performed at DBS's risk and without authorization under the Agreement.

The City's payment obligation, whether direct or contingent, extends only to funds appropriated annually by the Denver City Council, paid into the Treasury of the City, and encumbered for the purpose of the Agreement. The City does not by the Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payment or performance in future fiscal years. The Agreement

does not and is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or financial obligation of the City.

- c. This Agreement is subject to the continuing availability of funding under the grant agreements to the City from the Colorado Department of Transportation identified above as **Exhibits 1 and 2** which are incorporated by reference herein.
- d. Reimbursement Requests: DBS shall provide the City with separate reimbursement requests for 80% of the costs and expenses incurred on Task 1 Bicycles and Task 2 Bike Stations. The reimbursement requests will be provided monthly in a format and with a level of detail acceptable to the City including all supporting documentation required by the City. The City's Prompt Payment Ordinance, §§ 20-107 to 20-118, D.R.M.C., applies to invoicing and payment under this Agreement. Amounts reimbursed will not exceed the budget set forth in Exhibit 3.

2. <u>COORDINATION AND LIAISON:</u>

DBS shall fully coordinate all services under the Agreement with the Manager of Public Works ("Manager") or the Manager's Designee.

3. <u>SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED:</u>

DBS shall diligently undertake, perform, and provide the services, tasks, deliverables, and activities set forth as follows:

- a. <u>Task 1 Bicycles.</u> DBS will expand the Denver B-Cycle network by the purchase of 150 bicycles and associated software as recited above.
- b. <u>Task 2 Bike Stations.</u> DBS will expand the Denver B-Cycle network by planning and installing 27 bike stations and associated hardware and software, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications approved by the City and **Exhibit 3 Scope of Work and Budget** attached and incorporated by reference herein.
- c. DBS will obtain the necessary permits and licenses from the City to enable installation of the Project improvements. Some bike stations may be located upon City rights of way for which DBS will apply for occupancy permits in accordance with the standard practices and requirements of the City. The City will provide an inspector to inspect the Project work, and DBS will be responsible for correcting any work at the direction of the City's inspector. DBS and its contractors and subcontractors shall direct non-hazardous waste generated from the Project to the

Denver Arapahoe Disposal Site in accordance with Executive Order 115.

- d. DBS shall faithfully perform the Work in accordance with the standards of care, skill, training, diligence, and judgment provided by highly competent individuals performing services of a similar nature to those described in the Agreement and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.
- e. DBS is ready, willing, and able to provide the services required by this Agreement.
- f. DBS shall perform the Work in accordance with the CDOT Grant requirements as set forth in Exhibits 1 and 2. DBS shall prepare all reports and submittals required by the CDOT Grants for review and submission by the City.
- g. DBS shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the expanded network, including all Project Improvements.

4. Ownership of Project Improvements:

After Tasks 1 and 2 are complete, the City shall take possession of the bicycles and associated software, as well as the equipment and associated hardware and software installed at the bike stations (together, the "Project Improvements") until such time as ownership is transferred to DBS. Denver will transfer ownership of the Project Improvements by bill of sale, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 4, at Project completion for use in the expanded Denver B-Cycle Program for the duration of their useful life. If transfer of ownership occurs before closure of the CDOT bicycle grant (Exhibit 1), DBS will execute a Security Agreement as to the bicycles in the form attached as Exhibit H of Exhibit 1.

5. TERM:

The Agreement will commence on January 1, 2013 and will expire on December 31, 2017 (the "Term").

6. STATUS OF DBS:

DBS is an independent contractor retained to perform professional or technical services for limited periods of time. Neither DBS nor any of its employees are employees or officers of the City under Chapter 18 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

7. <u>TERMINATION:</u>

The City has the right to terminate the Agreement with cause upon written notice effective immediately.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the City may terminate the Agreement if DBS or any of its officers or employees are convicted, plead *nolo contendere*, enter into a formal agreement in which they admit guilt, enter a plea of guilty or otherwise admit culpability to criminal offenses of bribery, kick backs, collusive bidding, bid-rigging, antitrust, fraud, undue influence, theft, racketeering, extortion or any offense of a similar nature in connection with DBS's business. Termination for the reasons stated in this paragraph is effective upon receipt of notice.

Upon termination of the Agreement, with or without cause, DBS shall have no claim against the City by reason of, or arising out of, incidental or relating to termination, except for compensation for work duly requested and satisfactorily performed as described in the Agreement.

If the Agreement is terminated, the City is entitled to and will take possession of all materials, equipment, tools and facilities it owns that are in DBS' possession, custody, or control by whatever method the City deems expedient. DBS shall deliver all documents in any form that were prepared under the Agreement and all other items, materials and documents that have been paid for by the City to the City. These documents and materials are the property of the City. DBS shall mark all copies of work product that are incomplete at the time of termination "DRAFT-INCOMPLETE".

8. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS:

Any authorized agent of the City, including the City Auditor or his or her representative, has the right to access and the right to examine any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of DBS, involving transactions related to the Agreement until the latter of three (3) years after the final payment under the Agreement or expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.

9. WHEN RIGHTS AND REMEDIES NOT WAIVED:

In no event will any payment or other action by the City constitute or be construed to be a waiver by the City of any breach of covenant or default that may then exist on the part of DBS. No payment, other action, or inaction by the City when any breach or default exists will impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to it with respect to any breach or default. No assent,

expressed or implied, to any breach of any term of the Agreement constitutes a waiver of any other breach.

10. <u>INSURANCE:</u>

- General Conditions: DBS agrees to secure, at or before the time of execution of this Agreement, the following insurance covering all operations, goods or services provided pursuant to this Agreement. DBS shall keep the required insurance coverage in force at all times during the term of the Agreement, or any extension thereof, during any warranty period, and for three (3) years after termination of the Agreement. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as "A-"VIII or better. Each policy shall contain a valid provision or endorsement requiring notification to the City in the event any of the above-described policies be canceled or nonrenewed before the expiration date thereof. Such written notice shall be sent to the parties identified in the Notices section of this Agreement and shall reference the City contract number listed on the signature page of this Agreement. Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior. If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, DBS shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the parties identified in the Notices section by certified mail, return receipt requested within three (3) business days of such notice by its insurer(s) and referencing the City's contract number. If any policy is in excess of a deductible or self-insured retention, the City must be notified by DBS. DBS shall be responsible for the payment of any deductible or self-insured retention. The insurance coverages specified in this Agreement are the minimum requirements, and these requirements do not lessen or limit the liability of DBS. DBS shall maintain, at its own expense, any additional kinds or amounts of insurance that it may deem necessary to cover its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement.
- b. **Proof of Insurance:** DBS shall provide a copy of this Agreement to its insurance agent or broker. DBS may not commence services or work relating to the Agreement prior to placement of coverage. DBS certifies that the certificate of insurance attached as **Exhibit 5**, preferably an ACORD certificate, complies with all insurance requirements of this Agreement. The City requests that the City's contract number be referenced on the Certificate. The City's

acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of DBS's breach of this Agreement or of any of the City's rights or remedies under this Agreement. The City's Risk Management Office may require additional proof of insurance, including but not limited to policies and endorsements.

- c. <u>Additional Insureds:</u> For Commercial General Liability, DBS and its subcontractor's insurer(s) shall name the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- d. <u>Waiver of Subrogation:</u> For all coverages, DBS's insurer shall waive subrogation rights against the City.
- e. <u>Subcontractors and Subconsultants</u>: All subcontractors and subconsultants (including independent contractors, suppliers or other entities providing goods or services required by this Agreement) shall be subject to all of the requirements herein and shall procure and maintain the same coverages required of DBS. DBS shall include all such subcontractors as additional insured under its policies (with the exception of Workers' Compensation) or shall ensure that all such subcontractors and subconsultants maintain the required coverages. DBS agrees to provide proof of insurance for all such subcontractors and subconsultants upon request by the City.
- f. Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability Insurance: Contractor shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for each work location and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits of \$100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, \$100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and \$500,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims. Contractor expressly represents to the City, as a material representation upon which the City is relying in entering into this Agreement, that none of the Contractor's officers or employees who may be eligible under any statute or law to reject Workers' Compensation Insurance shall effect such rejection during any part of the term of this Agreement, and that any such rejections previously effected, have been revoked as of the date Contractor executes this Agreement.
- g. <u>Commercial General Liability:</u> DBS shall maintain a Commercial General Liability insurance policy with limits of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence, \$1,000,000 for each

personal and advertising injury claim, \$2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate, and \$2,000,000 policy aggregate.

h. <u>Personal Automobile Insurance:</u> DBS shall ensure personal automobile insurance is in force with limits of \$100,000 bodily injury per person; \$300,000 bodily injury per accident; \$50,000 property damage for all vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement. The policy will include a business use endorsement. DBS represents, as material representations upon which the City is relying, that DBS does not own any motor vehicles and that in performing Services under the Agreement, DBS's owners, officers, directors, and employees use their personal vehicles. DBS shall ensure that any person operating a motor vehicle in performing Services under the Agreement shall keep in full force Personal Auto Liability coverage with minimum required limits.

i. Additional Provisions:

- (1) For Commercial General Liability, the policy must provide the following:
 - (i) That this Agreement is an Insured Contract under the policy;
 - (ii) Defense costs are in excess of policy limits;
- (iii) A severability of interests or separation of insureds provision (no insured vs. insured exclusion); and
- (iv) A provision that coverage is primary and non-contributory with other coverage or self-insurance maintained by the City.
 - (2) For claims-made coverage:
- (i) The retroactive date must be on or before the contract date or the first date when any goods or services were provided to the City, whichever is earlier.
- (3) DBS shall advise the City in the event any general aggregate or other aggregate limits are reduced below the required per occurrence limits. At their own expense, and where such general aggregate or other aggregate limits have been reduced below the required per occurrence limit, DBS will procure such per occurrence limits and furnish a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.

11. **DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION:**

DBS hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless City, its appointed and elected officials, agents and employees for, from and against all liabilities, claims,

judgments, suits or demands for damages to persons or property arising out of, resulting from, or relating to the work performed under this Agreement ("Claims"), unless such Claims have been specifically determined by the trier of fact to be the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This indemnity shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to indemnify City for any acts or omissions of DBS or its subcontractors either passive or active, irrespective of fault, including City's concurrent negligence whether active or passive, except for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of City.

DBS's duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise at the time written notice of the Claim is first provided to City regardless of whether Claimant has filed suit on the Claim. DBS's duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise even if City is the only party sued by claimant and/or claimant alleges that City's negligence or willful misconduct was the sole cause of claimant's damages.

DBS will defend any and all Claims which may be brought or threatened against City and will pay on behalf of City any expenses incurred by reason of such Claims including, but not limited to, court costs and attorney fees incurred in defending and investigating such Claims or seeking to enforce this indemnity obligation. Such payments on behalf of City shall be in addition to any other legal remedies available to City and shall not be considered City's exclusive remedy.

Insurance coverage requirements specified in this Agreement shall in no way lessen or limit the liability of DBS under the terms of this indemnification obligation. DBS shall obtain, at its own expense, any additional insurance that it deems necessary for the City's protection.

This defense and indemnification obligation shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

12. TAXES, CHARGES AND PENALTIES:

The City is not liable for the payment of taxes, late charges or penalties of any nature, except for any additional amounts that the City may be required to pay under the City's prompt payment ordinance § 20-107, et seq. of the Denver Revised Municipal Code (D.R.M.C.). DBS shall promptly pay when due, all taxes, bills, debts and obligations it incurs performing the services under the Agreement and shall not allow any lien, mortgage, judgment or execution to be filed against City property

13. <u>ASSIGNMENT; SUBCONTRACTING:</u>

DBS shall not voluntarily or involuntarily assign any of its rights or obligations, or subcontract performance obligations, under this Agreement without obtaining the Manager's prior written consent. Any assignment or subcontracting without such consent will be ineffective and void, and shall be cause for termination of this Agreement by the City. The Manager has sole and absolute discretion whether to consent to any assignment or subcontracting, or to terminate the Agreement because of unauthorized assignment or subcontracting. In the event of any subcontracting or unauthorized assignment: (i) DBS shall remain responsible to the City; and (ii) no contractual relationship shall be created between the City and any sub-consultant, subcontractor or assign.

14. **INUREMENT:**

The rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, provided assignments are consented to in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

15. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY:

Enforcement of the terms of the Agreement and all rights of action relating to enforcement are strictly reserved to the parties. Nothing contained in the Agreement gives or allows any claim or right of action to any third person or entity. Any person or entity other than the City or DBS receiving services or benefits pursuant to the Agreement is an incidental beneficiary only.

16. NO AUTHORITY TO BIND CITY TO CONTRACTS:

DBS lacks any authority to bind the City on any contractual matters. Final approval of all contractual matters that purport to obligate the City must be executed by the City in accordance with the City's Charter and the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

17. <u>SEVERABILITY:</u>

Except for the provisions of the Agreement requiring appropriation of funds and limiting the total amount payable by the City, if a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of the Agreement or any portion of it to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions will not be affected, if the intent of the parties can be fulfilled.

18. <u>CONFLICT OF INTEREST:</u>

No employee of the City shall have any personal or beneficial interest in the services or property described in the Agreement. DBS shall not hire, or contract for services with, any employee or officer of the City that would be in violation of the City's Code of Ethics, D.R.M.C. §2-51, et seq. or the Charter §§ 1.2.8, 1.2.9, and 1.2.12.

DBS shall not engage in any transaction, activity or conduct that would result in a conflict of interest under the Agreement. DBS represents that it has disclosed any and all current or potential conflicts of interest. A conflict of interest shall include transactions, activities or conduct that would affect the judgment, actions or work of DBS by placing DBS's own interests, or the interests of any party with whom DBS has a contractual arrangement, in conflict with those of the City. The City, in its sole discretion, will determine the existence of a conflict of interest and may terminate the Agreement in the event it determines a conflict exists, after it has given DBS written notice describing the conflict.

19. NOTICES:

All notices required by the terms of the Agreement must be hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or mailed via United States mail, postage prepaid, if to DBS at the address first above written, and if to the City at:

Manager of Public Works (or Designee)

201 West Colfax Avenue, Dept. 601

Denver, Colorado 80202

With a copy of any such notice to:

Denver City Attorney's Office

1437 Bannock Street, Suite 353

Denver, Colorado 80202

Notices hand delivered or sent by overnight courier are effective upon delivery. Notices sent by certified mail are effective upon receipt. Notices sent by mail are effective upon deposit with the U.S. Postal Service. The parties may designate substitute addresses where or persons to whom notices are to be mailed or delivered. However, these substitutions will not become effective until actual receipt of written notification.

20. <u>NO EMPLOYMENT OF ILLEGAL ALIENS TO PERFORM WORK UNDER</u> <u>THE AGREEMENT:</u>

a. This Agreement is subject to Division 5 of Article IV of Chapter 20 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code, and any amendments (the "Certification Ordinance").

b. DBS certifies that:

- (1) At the time of its execution of this Agreement, it does not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien who will perform work under this Agreement.
- (2) It will participate in the E-Verify Program, as defined in § 8-17.5-101(3.7), C.R.S., to confirm the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment to perform work under this Agreement.

c. DBS also agrees and represents that:

- (1) It shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under the Agreement.
- (2) It shall not enter into a contract with a sub-consultant or subcontractor that fails to certify to DBS that it shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under the Agreement.
- (3) It has confirmed the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment to perform work under this Agreement, through participation in the E-Verify Program.
- (4) It is prohibited from using the E-Verify Program procedures to undertake pre-employment screening of job applicants while performing its obligations under the Agreement, and that otherwise requires DBS to comply with any and all federal requirements related to use of the E-Verify Program including, by way of example, all program requirements related to employee notification and preservation of employee rights.
- (5) If it obtains actual knowledge that a sub-consultant or subcontractor performing work under the Agreement knowingly employs or contracts with an illegal alien, it will notify such sub-consultant or subcontractor and the City within three (3) days. The Contractor will also then terminate such sub-consultant or subcontractor if within three (3) days after such notice the sub-consultant or subcontractor does not stop employing or contracting with the illegal alien, unless during such three-day period the sub-consultant or subcontractor provides information to establish that the sub-consultant or subcontractor has not knowingly employed or contracted with an illegal alien.

- (6) It will comply with any reasonable request made in the course of an investigation by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment under authority of § 8-17.5-102(5), C.R.S., or the City Auditor, under authority of D.R.M.C. 20-90.3.
- d. DBS is liable for any violations as provided in the Certification Ordinance. If DBS violates any provision of this section or the Certification Ordinance, the City may terminate this Agreement for a breach of the Agreement. If the Agreement is so terminated, DBS shall be liable for actual and consequential damages to the City. Any such termination of a contract due to a violation of this section or the Certification Ordinance may also, at the discretion of the City, constitute grounds for disqualifying DBS from submitting bids or proposals for future contracts with the City.

21. **DISPUTES**:

All disputes between the City and DBS arising out of or regarding the Agreement will be resolved by administrative hearing pursuant to the procedure established by D.R.M.C. § 56-106(b)-(f). For the purposes of that administrative procedure, the City official rendering a final determination shall be the Manager as defined in this Agreement.

22. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE:

The Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with applicable federal law, the laws of the State of Colorado, and the Charter, Denver Revised Municipal Code, ordinances, regulations and Executive Orders of the City and County of Denver, which are expressly incorporated into the Agreement. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to statutes, laws, regulations, charter or code provisions, ordinances, executive orders, or related memoranda, includes amendments or supplements to same. Venue for any legal action relating to the Agreement will be in the District Court of the State of Colorado, Second Judicial District.

23. NO DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT:

In connection with the performance of work under the Agreement, DBS may not refuse to hire, discharge, promote or demote, or discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified, solely because of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender variance, marital status, or physical or mental disability. DBS shall insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts.

24. <u>COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS:</u>

DBS shall perform or cause to be performed all services in full compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and codes of the United States, the State of Colorado; and with the Charter, ordinances, rules, regulations and Executive Orders of the City and County of Denver.

25. **LEGAL AUTHORITY:**

DBS represents and warrants that it possesses the legal authority, pursuant to any proper, appropriate and official motion, resolution or action passed or taken, to enter into the Agreement. Each person signing and executing the Agreement on behalf of DBS represents and warrants that he has been fully authorized by DBS to execute the Agreement on behalf of DBS and to validly and legally bind DBS to all the terms, performances and provisions of the Agreement. The City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to either temporarily suspend or permanently terminate the Agreement if there is a dispute as to the legal authority of either DBS or the person signing the Agreement to enter into the Agreement.

26. NO CONSTRUCTION AGAINST DRAFTING PARTY:

The parties and their respective counsel have had the opportunity to review the Agreement, and the Agreement will not be construed against any party merely because any provisions of the Agreement were prepared by a particular party.

27. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

In the event of any conflicts between the language of the Agreement and the exhibits, the language of the Agreement controls.

28. <u>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS:</u>

The City and DBS intend that all property rights to any and all materials, text, logos, documents, booklets, manuals, references, guides, brochures, advertisements, music, sketches, plans, drawings, prints, photographs, specifications, software, data, products, ideas, inventions, and any other work or recorded information created by DBS and paid for by the City pursuant to this Agreement, in preliminary or final form and on any media whatsoever (collectively, "Materials"), shall belong to the City. DBS shall disclose all such items to the City. To the extent permitted by the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 USC § 101, et seq., the Materials are a "work made for hire" and all ownership of copyright in the Materials shall vest in the City at the time the Materials are created. To the extent that the Materials are not a "work made for hire," DBS (by

this Agreement) sells, assigns and transfers all right, title and interest in and to the Materials to the City, including the right to secure copyright, patent, trademark, and other intellectual property rights throughout the world and to have and to hold such rights in perpetuity. The Parties acknowledge that the Denver B-Cycle logos and software associated with the B-cycle network are preexisting. Transfer of any intellectual property rights associated with the B-cycle network that arise from this Agreement will be included in the Bill of Sale provided to DBS in accordance with Section 4 of the Agreement.

29. SURVIVAL OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS:

The terms of the Agreement and any exhibits and attachments that by reasonable implication contemplate continued performance, rights, or compliance beyond expiration or termination of the Agreement survive the Agreement and will continue to be enforceable. Without limiting the generality of this provision, DBS's obligations to provide insurance and to indemnify the City will survive for a period equal to any and all relevant statutes of limitation, plus the time necessary to fully resolve any claims, matters, or actions begun within that period.

30. <u>ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:</u>

DBS shall not include any reference to the Agreement or to services performed pursuant to the Agreement in any of DBS's advertising or public relations materials without first obtaining the written approval of the Manager. Any oral presentation or written materials related to services performed under the Agreement will be limited to services that have been accepted by the City. DBS shall notify the Manager in advance of the date and time of any presentation. Nothing in this provision precludes the transmittal of any information to City officials.

31. SUBJECT TO LOCAL LAWS, JURISDICTION, VENUE.

Each and every term, provision or condition in this Agreement is subject to and shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of Colorado law, the Charter of the City and County of Denver and the ordinances, regulations, Executive Orders and/or fiscal rules, enacted and/or promulgated pursuant thereto. The Charter and Revised Municipal Code of the City and County of Denver, as the same may be amended from time to time, are hereby expressly incorporated into this Agreement as if fully set forth herein by this reference. Venue for any action or proceeding arising out of, or relating in any way to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be in the City and County of Denver, Colorado.

- **<u>PARAGRAPH HEADINGS.</u>** The captions and headings set forth herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed so as to define or limit the terms and provisions hereof.
- 33. <u>NO THIRD PARTY RELATIONSHIP.</u> Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, an obligation to, or a cause of action in favor of any third party as against any of the parties to this Agreement.
- **GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY**. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of the rights and privileges of the City pursuant to the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S., as amended from time to time.

35. <u>USE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS:</u>

DBS shall cooperate and comply with the provisions of Executive Order 94 and its Attachment A concerning the use, possession or sale of alcohol or drugs. Violation of these provisions or refusal to cooperate with implementation of the policy can result in contract personnel being barred from City facilities and from participating in City operations.

36. <u>ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND ELECTRONIC RECORDS:</u>

DBS consents to the use of electronic signatures by the City. The Agreement, and any other documents requiring a signature hereunder, may be signed electronically by the City in the manner specified by the City. The Parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Agreement solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The Parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Agreement in the form of an electronic record, or a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature, on the ground that it is an electronic record or electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

37. <u>CITY EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:</u>

The Agreement will not be effective or binding on the City until it has been fully executed by all signatories of the City and County of Denver, and if required by Charter, approved by the City Council.

38. <u>AGREEMENT AS COMPLETE INTEGRATION-AMENDMENTS:</u>

The Agreement is the complete integration of all understandings between the parties as to the subject matter of the Agreement. No prior, contemporaneous or subsequent addition, deletion, or other modification has any force or effect, unless embodied in the Agreement in writing. No oral representation by any officer or employee of the City at variance with the terms of the Agreement or any written amendment to the Agreement will have any force or effect or bind the City.

39. COUNTERPARTS OF THE AGREEMENT:

The Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which is an original and constitute the same instrument.

[Signatures appear on the following pages.]

Exhibit 1 CDOT Bicycles Grant Project TRG M320-077 (19022), Contract Control No.

201206184

Exhibit 2 CDOT Bike Stations Grant Project TRG M320-077 (18857), Contract Control No.

201206183

Exhibit 3 Scope of Work and Budget

Exhibit 4 Bill of Sale

Exhibit 5 Certificate of Insurance

Contract Control Number:	PWADM-201209075-00		
Contractor Name:	DENVER BIKE SHARING		
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the pa Denver, Colorado as of	arties have set their hands and affixed their seals at		
SEAL	CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER		
ATTEST:	By		
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:		
DOUGLAS J. FRIEDNASH, A for the City and County of Der	ttorney nver		
	By		
By			



contract Control Number.	PWADM-201209075-00
Contractor Name:	DENVER BIKE SHARING
	By: Mary Manny Name: RARRY W BURNAP (please print)
	Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (please print)
	ATTEST: [if required]
	Ву:
	Name:(please print)
	Title: (please print)



(FMLAWRK) PROJECT TRG M320-077 (19022) REGION 6 (JH/WMA) Contract Number
PWADM201209075-00

Exhibit

Routing # 13 HA6 44110 SAP # 331000540

Internal CDOT Tracking #s - subject to change

STATE OF COLORADO

Colorado Department of Transportation Division of Transit and Rail FASTER-Transit Intergovernmental Grant Agreement with

City and County of Denver

TABLE OF CONTENTS			
1. PARTIES			
2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND NOTICE OF NONLIABILITY2			
3. RECITALS			
4. DEFINITIONS 2			
5. TERM			
6. SCOPE OF WORK			
7. OPTION LETTER MODIFICATION4			
8. PAYMENTS TO GRANTEE			
9. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION			
10. GRANTEE RECORDS			
11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS7			
12. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST			
13. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES8			
14. INSURANCE8			
15. BREACH			
16. REMEDIES			
17. NOTICES and REPRESENTATIVES			
18. RIGHTS IN DATA, DOCUMENTS, AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE			
19. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY			
20. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			
21. GENERAL PROVISIONS 13			
22. LOCAL AGENCY FUNDING AVAILABILITY			
23. LOCAL AGENCY, STATE NOT AGENTS OF EACH OTHER			
25. SIGNATURE DAGE			
25. SIGNATURE PAGE			
EXHIBIT A (Scope of Work)			
EXHIBIT B (FASTER Program Requirements)			
EXHIBIT C (Grantee Payment Checklist)			
EXHIBIT D (49 CFR 18 Subpart C)			
EXHIBIT E (General Procurement Standards)			
EXHIBIT F (State and Grantee Commitments)			
EXHIBIT G (Option Letter)			
EXHIBIT H (Security Agreement)			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

1. PARTIES

This Grant Agreement ("Grant") is entered into by and between the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, 201 West Colfax Avenue, Dept. 509, Denver, CO 80202, CDOT Vendor #: 2000018 ("Grantee" or "Local Agency"), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the Colorado Department of Transportation, Division of Transit and Rail (hereinafter called the "State or "CDOT"). Local Agency and the State hereby agree to the following terms and conditions.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND NOTICE OF NONLIABILITY

This Grant shall not be effective or enforceable until it is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee ("Effective Date"). The State shall not be liable to pay or reimburse Grantee for any performance hereunder, including, but not limited to costs or expenses incurred, or be bound by any provision hereof prior to the Effective Date.

3. RECITALS

A. Authority, Appropriation, and Approval

Authority to enter into this Grant exists in CRS §§43-1-106, 43-1-110, 43-1-117, 43-2-101(4)(c) as amended and funds have been budgeted, appropriated and otherwise made available pursuant to CRS §43-4-811(2) and a sufficient unencumbered balance thereof remains available for payment. Required approvals, clearance and coordination have been accomplished from and with appropriate agencies.

B. Consideration

The Parties acknowledge that the mutual promises and covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration are sufficient and adequate to support this Grant.

C. Purpose

The purpose of this Grant is for CDOT to disperse FASTER Transit Program Funds to Grantee to purchase bicycles for the B-Cycle Program within the provisions of this Grant. The work to be completed under this Grant by the Grantee is more specifically described in **Exhibit A.**

D. References

All references in this Grant to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

4. DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used herein shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. Budget

"Budget" means the budget for the Work described in Exhibit C.

B. Evaluation

"Evaluation" means the process of examining Grantee's Work and rating it based on criteria established in §9, §20, and all Exhibits.

C. Exhibits and other Attachments

The following are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein: **Exhibit A** (Scope of Work), **Exhibit B** (FASTER Program Requirements), and **Exhibit C** (Grantee Payment Checklist), **Exhibit D** (49 CFR 18 Subpart C), **Exhibit E** (General Procurement Standards), **Exhibit F** (State and Grantee Commitments), **Exhibit G** (Option Letter) and **Exhibit H** (Security Agreement).

D. Goods

"Goods" means tangible material acquired, produced, or delivered by Grantee either separately or in conjunction with the Services Grantee renders hereunder.

E. Grant

"Grant" means this Grant, its terms and conditions, attached exhibits, documents incorporated by reference under the terms of this Grant, and any future modifying agreements, exhibits, attachments or references incorporated herein pursuant to Colorado State law, Fiscal Rules, and State Controller Policies.

F. Grant Funds

"Grant Funds" means available funds payable by the State to Grantee pursuant to this Grant.

G. Local Funds

"Local Funds" means funds provided by any city, county or entity (public or private) for performance of the Work.

H. Manual

"Manual" refers to CDOT's "Local Agency Manual", if applicable.

I. Party or Parties

"Party" means the State or Grantee and "Parties" means both the State and Grantee.

J. Project

"Project" means Work identified in Exhibit A.

K. Program

"Program" means the Funding Advancement for Surface Transportation and Economic Recovery (FASTER) Senate Bill 09-108 grant program that provides the funding for this Grant.

L. Review

"Review" means examining Grantee's Work to ensure that it is adequate, accurate, correct and in accordance with the criteria established in §9, §20 and Exhibit A.

M. Services

"Services" means the required services to be performed by Grantee pursuant to this Grant.

N. State Funds

"State Funds" means funds provided by the State for performance of the Work.

O. Subgrantee

"Subgrantee" means third-parties, if any, engaged by Grantee to aid in performance of its obligations.

P. Work

"Work" means the tasks and activities Grantee is required to perform to fulfill its obligations under this Grant and **Exhibit A**, including the performance of the Services and delivery of the Goods.

Q. Work Product

"Work Product" means the tangible or intangible results of Grantee's Work, including, but not limited to, software, research, reports, studies, data, photographs, negatives or other finished or unfinished documents, drawings, models, surveys, maps, materials, or work product of any type, including drafts.

5. TERM

A. Initial Term-Work Commencement

The Parties respective performances under this Grant shall commence on the Effective Date. This Grant shall terminate after five (5) years of state controllers signature in section 27, unless sooner terminated or completed as demonstrated by final payment and final audit.

B. Notice to Proceed

Grantee shall not commence performance of the Work until the date specified by a written notice to proceed, which may be sent by email or by hardcopy pursuant to §17.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

A. Completion

Grantee shall complete the Work and its other obligations as described herein and in **Exhibit A** (Scope of Work). Work performed prior to the Effective Date or after final acceptance shall not be considered part of the Work.

B. Goods and Services

Grantee shall procure Goods and Services necessary to complete the Work. Such procurement shall be accomplished using the Grant Funds and shall not increase the maximum amount payable hereunder by the State.

C. Employees

All persons employed by Grantee or Subgrantees shall be considered Grantee's or Subgrantees' employee(s) for all purposes hereunder and shall not be employees of the State for any purpose as a result of this Grant.

D. Federal Laws, Rules and Regulations

If the Grant Funds involves federal funding, Grantee understands and agrees that federal laws, rules and regulations will control the Work and its implementation. Unless a written waiver is granted, Grantee agrees to comply with all required federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Work, in addition to all State requirements.

7. OPTION LETTER MODIFICATION

Option Letters may be used to extend Agreement terms, change the level of service within the current term due to unexpected overmatch, add a phase without increasing contract dollars, or increase or decrease the amount of funding. These options are limited to the specific scenarios listed below. The Option Letter shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. Following are the applications for the individual options under the Option Letter form:

A. Option 1- Level of service change within current term due to unexpected overmatch in an overbid situation only.

In the event the State has contracted all project funding and the Local Agency's construction bid is higher than expected, this option allows for additional Local Overmatch dollars to be provided by the Local Agency to be added to the contract.

This option is only applicable for Local Overmatch on an overbid situation and shall not be intended for any other Local Overmatch funding.

The State may unilaterally increase the total dollars of this contract as stipulated by the executed Option Letter (**Exhibit D**), which will bring the maximum amount payable under this contract to the amount indicated in **Exhibit C-1** attached to the executed Option Letter (future changes to **Exhibit C** shall be labeled as **C-2**, **C-3**, etc, as applicable). Performance of the services shall continue under the same terms as established in the contract. The State will use the Financial Statement submitted by the Local Agency for "Concurrence to Advertise" as evidence of the Local Agency's intent to award and it will also provide the additional amount required to exercise this option. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

B. Option 2 – Option to add overlapping phase without increasing contract dollars.

The State may require the Local Agency to begin a phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous (this does not apply to Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A** and at the same terms and conditions stated in the original contract with the contract dollars remaining the same. The State may exercise this option by providing a fully executed option to the Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit D**. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

C. Option 3 - To update funding (increases and/or decreases) with a new Exhibit C.

This option can be used to increase and/or decrease the overall contract dollars (state, federal, local match, local agency overmatch) to date, by replacing the original funding exhibit (Exhibit C) in the Original Contract with an updated Exhibit C-1 (subsequent exhibits to Exhibit C-1 shall be labeled C-2, C-3, etc). The State may have a need to update changes to state, federal, local match and local agency overmatch funds as outlined in Exhibit C-1, which will be attached to the option form. The State may exercise this option by providing a fully executed option to the Local Agency within thirty (30) days after the State has received notice of funding changes, in a form substantially equivalent to Exhibit D. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

8. PAYMENTS TO GRANTEE

The State shall, in accordance with the provisions of this §8, pay the Local Agency in the amounts and using the methods set forth below:

A. Maximum Amount

The maximum amount payable is set forth in **Exhibit C** as determined by the State from available funds. Payments to the Local Agency are limited to the unpaid encumbered balance of the Contract set forth in **Exhibit C**. The Local Agency shall provide its match share of the costs.

B. Payment

i. Advance, Interim and Final Payments

Any advance payment allowed under this Contract or in **Exhibit C** shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Contract or such Exhibit. The Local Agency shall initiate any payment requests by submitting invoices to the State in the form and manner, approved by the State.

ii. Interest

The State shall fully pay each invoice within 45 days of receipt thereof if the amount invoiced represents performance by the Local Agency previously accepted by the State. Uncontested amounts not paid by the State within 45 days shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at a rate not to exceed one percent per month until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that are subject to a good faith dispute.

The Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts. The billing shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the State's current fiscal year. Therefore, the Local Agency's compensation beyond the State's current Fiscal Year is contingent upon the continuing availability of State appropriations as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions. The State's performance hereunder is also contingent upon the continuing availability of federal funds. Payments pursuant to this Contract shall be made only from available funds encumbered for this Contract and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such encumbered funds. If State or federal funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Contract, the State may terminate this Contract immediately, in whole or in part, without further liability in accordance with the provisions hereof.

iv. Erroneous Payments

At the State's sole discretion, payments made to the Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by the Local Agency, may be recovered from the Local Agency by deduction from subsequent payments under this Contract or other contracts, Agreements or agreements between the State and the Local Agency or by other appropriate methods and collected as a debt due to the State. Such funds shall not be paid to any party other than the State.

C. Use of Funds

i. State FASTER Funds

State FASTER Funds shall be used only for eligible costs identified herein and/or in the Budget. Budget line item adjustments exceeding 10% but less than 24.99% must be submitted in advance of actual cost and receive written State approval, which approval may be transmitted informally by email or such other means that does not rise to the level of an amendment to this Agreement. A budget revision of Exhibit C will be issued by the State with such adjustment. Adjustments in excess of 24.99% for any line item shall be authorized by the State in an amendment to this Agreement. The State's total consideration shall not exceed the maximum amount shown herein.

ii. Matching Funds

The Local Agency shall provide matching funds as provided in **Exhibit C**. The Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of matching funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. The Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of the Local Agency and paid into the Local Agency's treasury. The Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Matching Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. The Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of the Local Agency. The Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes or penalties of any nature, except as required by the Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse the Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C**. The applicable principles described in 49 C.F.R. 18 Subpart C and 49 C.F.R. 18.22 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by the Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and the Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse the Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the

Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. However, any costs incurred by the Local Agency prior to the date of FHWA authorization for the Work and prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific FHWA and State Controller approval thereof. Costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and Necessary

Resonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Net Cost

Actual net cost to the Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by the Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred);

9. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

Reports, Evaluations, and Reviews required under this §9 shall be in accordance with the procedures of and in such form as prescribed by the State and in accordance with §20, if applicable.

A. Performance, Progress, Personnel, and Funds

Grantee shall submit a report to the State upon expiration or sooner termination of this Grant, containing an Evaluation and Review of Grantee's performance and the final status of Grantee's obligations hereunder. In addition, Grantee shall comply with all reporting requirements, if any, set forth in the Local Agency Manual and/or this Grant.

B. Litigation Reporting

Within 10 days after being served with any pleading in a legal action filed with a court or administrative agency, related to this Grant or which may affect Grantee's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, Grantee shall notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleadings to the State's principal representative as identified herein. If the State's principal representative is not then serving, such notice and copies shall be delivered to the Executive Director of CDOT.

C. Noncompliance

Grantee's failure to provide reports and notify the State in a timely manner in accordance with this **§8** may result in the delay of payment of funds and/or termination as provided under this Grant.

D. Subgrants

Copies of any and all subgrants entered into by Grantee to perform its obligations hereunder shall be submitted to the State or its principal representative upon request by the State. Any and all subgrants entered into by Grantee related to its performance hereunder shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and shall provide that such subgrants be governed by the laws of the State of Colorado.

10. GRANTEE RECORDS

Grantee shall make, keep, maintain and allow inspection and monitoring of the following records:

A. Maintenance

Grantee shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Grantee shall maintain such records until the last to occur of the following: (i) a period of three years after the date this Grant is completed or terminated, or (ii) final payment is made hereunder, whichever is later, or (iii) for such further period as may be necessary to resolve any pending matters, or (iv) if an audit is occurring, or Grantee has received notice that an audit is pending, then until such audit has been completed and its findings have been resolved (the "Record Retention Period").

B. Inspection

Grantee shall permit the State, the federal government and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency to audit, inspect, examine, excerpt, copy and/or transcribe Grantee's records related to this Grant during the Record Retention Period for a period of three years following termination of this Grant or final payment hereunder, whichever is later, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate Grantee's performance hereunder. The State reserves the right to inspect the Work at all reasonable times and places during the term of this Grant, including any extension. If the

Work fails to conform to the requirements of this Grant, the State may require Grantee promptly to bring the Work into conformity with Grant requirements, at Grantee's sole expense. If the Work cannot be brought into conformance by re-performance or other corrective measures, the State may require Grantee to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to Grant requirements and exercise the remedies available under this Grant, at law or inequity in lieu of or in conjunction with such corrective measures.

C. Monitoring

Grantee shall permit the State, the federal government, and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction, in their sole discretion, to monitor all activities conducted by Grantee pursuant to the terms of this Grant using any reasonable procedure, including, but not limited to: internal evaluation procedures, examination of program data, special analyses, on-site checking, formal audit examinations, or any other procedures. All monitoring controlled by the State shall be performed in a manner that shall not unduly interfere with Grantee's performance hereunder.

D. Final Audit Report

If an audit is performed on Grantee's records for any fiscal year covering a portion of the term of this Grant, Grantee shall submit a copy of the final audit report to the State or its principal representative at the address specified herein.

11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

Grantee shall comply with the provisions of this **§11** if it becomes privy to confidential information in connection with its performance hereunder. Confidential information, includes, but is not necessarily limited to, any State records, personnel records, and information concerning individuals. Such information shall not include information required to be disclosed pursuant to the Colorado Open Records Act, CRS 24-72-101, et seq.

A. Confidentiality

Grantee shall keep all State records and information confidential at all times and to comply with all laws and regulations concerning confidentiality of information. Any request or demand by a third party for State records and information in the possession of Grantee shall be immediately forwarded to the State's principal representative.

B. Notification

Grantee shall notify its agent, employees, Subgrantees, and assigns who may come into contact with State records and confidential information that each is subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth herein, and shall provide each with a written explanation of such requirements before they are permitted to access such records and information.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Confidential information of any kind shall not be distributed or sold to any third party or used by Grantee or its agents in any way, except as authorized by this Grant or approved in writing by the State. Grantee shall provide and maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State records and other confidential information wherever located. Confidential information shall not be retained in any files or otherwise by Grantee or its agents, except as permitted in this Grant or approved in writing by the State.

D. Disclosure-Liability

Disclosure of State records or other confidential information by Grantee for any reason may be cause for legal action by third parties against Grantee, the State or their respective agents. Grantee shall indemnify, save, and hold harmless the State, its employees and agents, against any and all claims, damages, liability and court awards including costs, expenses, and attorney fees and related costs, incurred as a result of any act or omission by Grantee, or its employees, agents, Subgrantees, or assignees pursuant to this **§11.**

12. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Grantee shall not engage in any business or personal activities or practices or maintain any relationships which conflict in any way with the full performance of Grantee's obligations hereunder. Grantee acknowledges that with respect to this Grant, even the appearance of a conflict of interest is harmful to the

State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Grantee shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Grantee's obligations to the State hereunder. If a conflict or appearance exists, or if Grantee is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict of interest exists, Grantee shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Grant.

13. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Grantee makes the following specific representations and warranties, each of which was relied on by the State in entering into this Grant.

A. Standard and Manner of Performance

Grantee shall perform its obligations hereunder in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in the industry, trades or profession and in the sequence and manner set forth in this Grant.

B. Legal Authority - Grantee and Grantee's Signatory

Grantee warrants that it possesses the legal authority to enter into this Grant and that it has taken all actions required by its procedures, by-laws, and/or applicable laws to exercise that authority, and to lawfully authorize its undersigned signatory to execute this Grant, or any part thereof, and to bind Grantee to its terms. If requested by the State, Grantee shall provide the State with proof of Grantee's authority to enter into this Grant within 15 days of receiving such request.

C. Licenses, Permits, Etc.

Grantee represents and warrants that as of the Effective Date it has, and that at all times during the term hereof it shall have, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, approvals, insurance, permits, and other authorization required by law to perform its obligations hereunder. Grantee warrants that it shall maintain all necessary licenses, certifications, approvals, insurance, permits, and other authorizations required to properly perform this Grant, without reimbursement by the State or other adjustment in Grant Funds. Additionally, all employees and agents of Grantee performing Services under this Grant shall hold all required licenses or certifications, if any, to perform their responsibilities. Grantee, if a foreign corporation or other foreign entity transacting business in the State of Colorado, further warrants that it currently has obtained and shall maintain any applicable certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Colorado and has designated a registered agent in Colorado to accept service of process. Any revocation, withdrawal or non-renewal of licenses, certifications, approvals, insurance, permits or any such similar requirements necessary for Grantee to properly perform the terms of this Grant shall be deemed to be a material breach by Grantee and constitute grounds for termination of this Grant.

14. INSURANCE

Grantee and its Subgrantees shall obtain and maintain insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Grant. All policies evidencing the insurance coverage required hereunder shall be issued by insurance companies satisfactory to Grantee and the State.

A. Grantee

i. Public Entities

If Grantee is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101, et seq., as amended (the "GIA"), then Grantee shall maintain at all times during the term of this Grant such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA. Grantee shall show proof of such insurance satisfactory to the State, if requested by the State. Grantee shall require each Grant with Subgrantees that are public entities, providing Goods or Services hereunder, to include the insurance requirements necessary to meet Subgrantee's liabilities under the GIA.

ii. Non-Public Entities

If Grantee is not a "public entity" within the meaning of the GIA, Grantee shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Grant insurance coverage and policies meeting the same requirements set forth in §14(B) with respect to Subgrantees that are not "public entities".

B. Grantee and Subgrantees

Grantee shall require each Grant with Subgrantees, other than those that are public entities, providing Goods or Services in connection with this Grant, to include insurance requirements substantially similar to the following:

i. Worker's Compensation

Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by State statute, and Employer's Liability Insurance covering all of Grantee and Subgrantee employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial General Liability Insurance written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 10/93 or equivalent, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent Subgrantees, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows: (a) \$1,000,000 each occurrence; (b) \$1,000,000 general aggregate; (c) \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and (d) \$50,000 any one fire. If any aggregate limit is reduced below \$1,000,000 because of claims made or paid, Subgrantee shall immediately obtain additional insurance to restore the full aggregate limit and furnish to Grantee a certificate or other document satisfactory to Grantee showing compliance with this provision.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile Liability Insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Additional Insured

Grantee and the State shall be named as additional insured on the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance policies (leases and construction Grants require additional insured coverage for completed operations on endorsements CG 2010 11/85, CG 2037, or equivalent).

v. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Grantee and Subgrantees shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Grantee or the State.

vi. Cancellation

The above insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal without at least 45 days prior notice to the Grantee and Grantee shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 (Notices and Representatives) within seven days of Grantee's receipt of such notice.

vii. Subrogation Waiver

All insurance policies in any way related to this Grant and secured and maintained by Grantee or its Subgrantees as required herein shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery, under subrogation or otherwise, against Grantee or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

C. Certificates

Grantee and all Subgrantees shall provide certificates showing insurance coverage required hereunder to the State within seven business days of the Effective Date of this Grant. No later than 15 days prior to the expiration date of any such coverage, Grantee and each Subgrantee shall deliver to the State or Grantee certificates of insurance evidencing renewals thereof. In addition, upon request by the State at any other time during the term of this Grant or any subgrant, Grantee and each Subgrantee shall, within 10 days of such request, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this **§14**.

15. BREACH

A. Defined

In addition to any breaches specified in other sections of this Grant, the failure of either Party to perform any of its material obligations hereunder, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, constitutes a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law, by or against Grantee, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Grantee or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 20 days after the institution or occurrence thereof, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, notice of such shall be given in writing by the aggrieved Party to the other Party in the manner provided in §17. If such breach is not cured within 30 days of receipt of written notice, or if a cure cannot be completed within 30 days, or if cure of the breach has not begun within 30 days and pursued with due diligence, the State may exercise any of the remedies set forth in §16. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the State, in its sole discretion, need not provide advance notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Grant in whole or in part if reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or to prevent immediate public crisis.

16. REMEDIES

If Grantee is in breach under any provision of this Grant, the State shall have all of the remedies listed in this §16 in addition to all other remedies set forth in other sections of this Grant following the notice and cure period set forth in §15(B), provided however, that the State may terminate this Grant pursuant to §16(B) without a breach. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its sole discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

A. Termination for Cause and/or Breach

If Grantee fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder with such diligence as is required to ensure its completion in accordance with the provisions of this Grant and in a timely manner, the State may notify Grantee of such non-performance in accordance with the provisions herein. If Grantee thereafter fails to promptly cure such non-performance within the cure period, the State, at its option, may terminate this entire Grant or such part of this Grant as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. Exercise by the State of this right shall not be deemed a breach of its obligations hereunder. Grantee shall continue performance of this Grant to the extent not terminated, if any.

i. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Grantee shall not incur further obligations or render further performance hereunder past the effective date of such notice, and shall terminate outstanding orders and subgrants with third parties. However, Grantee shall complete and deliver to the State all Work, Services and Goods not cancelled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so within this Grant's terms. At the sole discretion of the State, Grantee shall assign to the State all of Grantee's right, title, and interest under such terminated orders or subgrants. Upon termination, Grantee shall take timely, reasonable and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Grantee in which the State has an interest. All materials owned by the State in the possession of Grantee shall be immediately returned to the State. All Work Product, at the option of the State, shall be delivered by Grantee to the State and shall become the State's property.

a) Payments

The State shall reimburse Grantee only for accepted performance up to the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, it is determined that Grantee was not in breach or that Grantee's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if this Grant had been terminated in the public interest, as described herein.

b) Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Grantee also shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State by virtue of any breach under this Grant by Grantee and the State may withhold any payment to Grantee for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages, until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Grantee is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due to Grantee as the State

deems necessary to protect the State, including loss as a result of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders, or to reimburse the State for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or services. Grantee shall be liable for excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work, Services or substitute Goods as cover.

B. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Grant for the purpose of carrying out the public policy of the State of Colorado, as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, and/or courts. If this Grant ceases to further the public policy of the State, the State, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Grant in whole or in part. Exercise by the State of this right shall not constitute a breach of the State's obligations hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Grant by the State for cause or breach by Grantee, which shall be governed by §15(A) or as otherwise specifically provided for herein.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Grantee of such termination in accordance with §17. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Grant.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice, Grantee shall be subject to and comply with the same obligations and rights set forth in \$16(A)(i).

iii. Payments

If this Grant is terminated by the State pursuant to this **§16(B)**, Grantee shall be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total reimbursement under this Grant as the Services satisfactorily performed bear to the total Services covered by this Grant, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Grant is less than 60% completed, the State may reimburse Grantee for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses (not otherwise reimbursed under this Grant) incurred by Grantee which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Grantee's obligations hereunder; provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Grantee hereunder.

C. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its sole discretion, may exercise one or more of the following remedies in addition to other remedies available to it:

i. Suspend Performance

Suspend Grantee's performance with respect to all or any portion of this Grant pending necessary corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Grantee to an adjustment in price/cost or performance schedule. Grantee shall promptly cease performance and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Grantee after the suspension of performance under this provision.

ii. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Grantee until corrections in Grantee's performance are satisfactorily made and completed.

iii. Deny Payment

Deny payment for those obligations not performed, that due to Grantee's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or, if performed, would be of no value to the State; provided, that any denial of payment shall be reasonably related to the value to the State of the obligations not performed.

iv. Removal

Demand removal of any of Grantee's employees, agents, or Subgrantees whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable, or whose continued relation to this Grant is deemed to be contrary to the public interest or not in the State's best interest.

v. Intellectual Property

If Grantee infringes on a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other intellectual property right while performing its obligations under this Grant, Grantee shall, at the State's option (a) obtain for the State or Grantee the right to use such products and services; (b) replace any Goods, Services, or other product involved with non-infringing products or modify them so that

they become non-infringing; or, (c) if neither of the foregoing alternatives are reasonably available, remove any infringing Goods, Services, or products and refund the price paid therefore to the State.

17. NOTICES and REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below is the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required to be given hereunder shall be hand delivered with receipt required or sent by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. In addition to, but not in lieu of a hard-copy notice, notice also may be sent by e-mail to the e-mail addresses, if any, set forth below. Either Party may from time to time designate by written notice substitute addresses or persons to whom such notices shall be sent. Unless otherwise provided herein, all notices shall be effective upon receipt.

A. State:

Raelene Shelly
CDOT Region 6
2000 South Holly Street
Denver, CO 80222
Phone (303) 757-9276

B. Grantee:

Emily Snyder	
City and County of Denver	
201 West Colfax Avenue	
Dept. 509	
Denver, CO 80202	
Phone (720) 913-4562	

18. RIGHTS IN DATA, DOCUMENTS, AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Any software, research, reports, studies, data, photographs, negatives or other documents, drawings, models, materials, or Work Product of any type, including drafts, prepared by Grantee in the performance of its obligations under this Grant shall be the exclusive property of the State and, all Work Product shall be delivered to the State by Grantee upon completion or termination hereof. The State's exclusive rights in such Work Product shall include, but not be limited to, the right to copy, publish, display, transfer, and prepare derivative works. Grantee shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit such Work Product to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Grantee's obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the State.

19. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, nothing herein shall constitute a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions of the GIA. Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the State of Colorado, its departments, institutions, agencies, boards, officials, and employees is controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA and the risk management statutes, CRS §24-30-1501, et seq., as amended.

20. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Grantee under this Grant is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at anytime thereafter, this **§19** applies.

Grantee agrees to be governed, and to abide, by the provisions of CRS §24-102-205, §24-102-206, §24-103-601, §24-103.5-101 and §24-105-102 concerning the monitoring of vendor performance on state Grants and inclusion of Grant performance information in a statewide Contract Management System. Grantee's performance shall be subject to Evaluation and Review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Grant, State law, including CRS §24-103.5-101, and State Fiscal Rules, Policies and Guidance. Evaluation and Review of Grantee's performance shall be part of the normal Grant

administration process and Grantee's performance will be systematically recorded in the statewide Contract Management System. Areas of Evaluation and Review shall include, but shall not be limited to quality, cost and timeliness. Collection of information relevant to the performance of Grantee's obligations under this Grant shall be determined by the specific requirements of such obligations and shall include factors tailored to match the requirements of Grantee's obligations. Such performance information shall be entered into the statewide Contract Management System at intervals established herein and a final Evaluation, Review and Rating shall be rendered within 30 days of the end of the Grant term. Grantee shall be notified following each performance Evaluation and Review, and shall address or correct any identified problem in a timely manner and maintain work progress.

Should the final performance Evaluation and Review determine that Grantee demonstrated a gross failure to meet the performance measures established hereunder, the Executive Director of the Colorado Department of Personnel and Administration (Executive Director), upon request by CDOT and showing of good cause, may debar Grantee and prohibit Grantee from bidding on future Grants. Grantee may contest the final Evaluation, Review and Rating by: (a) filing rebuttal statements, which may result in either removal or correction of the evaluation (CRS §24-105-102(6)), or (b) under CRS §24-105-102(6), exercising the debarment protest and appeal rights provided in CRS §\$24-109-106, 107, 201 or 202, which may result in the reversal of the debarment and reinstatement of Grantee, by the Executive Director, upon a showing of good cause.

21. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment and Subgrants

Grantee's rights and obligations hereunder are personal and may not be transferred, assigned or subgranted without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment, transfer, or subgranting without such consent shall be void. All assignments, subgrants, or Subgrantees approved by Grantee or the State are subject to all of the provisions hereof. Grantee shall be solely responsible for all aspects of subgranting arrangements and performance.

B. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in §21(A), all provisions herein contained, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

C. Captions

The captions and headings in this Grant are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions.

D. Counterparts

This Grant may be executed in multiple identical original counterparts, all of which shall constitute one agreement.

E. Entire Understanding

This Grant represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties and all prior representations and understandings, oral or written, are merged herein. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes hereto shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

F. Indemnification-General

Grantee shall indemnify, save, and hold harmless the State, its employees and agents, against any and all claims, damages, liability and court awards including costs, expenses, and attorney fees and related costs, incurred as a result of any act or omission by Grantee, or its employees, agents, Subgrantees, or assignees pursuant to the terms of this Grant; however, the provisions hereof shall not be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions, of the GIA, or the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 USC 2671 et seq., as applicable, as now or hereafter amended.

G. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits, actions, or proceedings related to this Grant shall be held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

H. Modification

i. By the Parties

Except as specifically provided in this Grant, modifications of this Grant shall not be effective unless agreed to in writing by the Parties in an amendment to this Grant, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law, State Fiscal Rules, and Office of the State Controller Policies, including, but not limited to, the policy entitled MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS - TOOLS AND FORMS.

ii. By Operation of Law

This Grant is subject to such modifications as may be required by changes in federal or Colorado State law, or their implementing regulations. Any such required modification automatically shall be incorporated into and be part of this Grant on the effective date of such change, as if fully set forth herein.

I. Order of Precedence

The provisions of this Grant shall govern the relationship of the Parties. In the event of conflicts or inconsistencies between this Grant and its exhibits and attachments including, but not limited to, those provided by Grantee, such conflicts or inconsistencies shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. Colorado Special Provisions
- ii. The Provision of the main body of this Grant
- iii. Exhibit A (Scope of Work),
- iv. Exhibit B (FASTER Program Requirements),
- v. Any executed Option Letter, and
- vi. Other Exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

J. Severability

Provided this Grant can be executed and performance of the obligations of the Parties accomplished within its intent, the provisions hereof are severable and any provision that is declared invalid or becomes inoperable for any reason shall not affect the validity of any other provision hereof.

K. Survival of Certain Grant Terms

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, provisions of this Grant requiring continued performance, compliance, or effect after termination hereof, shall survive such termination and shall be enforceable by the State if Grantee fails to perform or comply as required.

L. Taxes

The State is exempt from all federal excise taxes under IRC Chapter 32 (No. 84-730123K) and from all State and local government sales and use taxes under CRS §§39-26-101 and 201 et seq. Such exemptions apply when materials are purchased or services rendered to benefit the State; provided however, that certain political subdivisions (e.g., City of Denver) may require payment of sales or use taxes even though the product or service is provided to the State. Grantee shall be solely liable for paying such taxes as the State is prohibited from paying for or reimbursing Grantee for them.

M. Third Party Beneficiaries

Enforcement of this Grant and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties, and not to any third party. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Grant are incidental to the Grant, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

N. Waiver

Waiver of any breach of a term, provision, or requirement of this Grant, or any right or remedy hereunder, whether explicitly or by lack of enforcement, shall not be construed or deemed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of such term, provision or requirement, or of any other term, provision, or requirement.

O. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Contract and the performance measures and standards under CRS §24-103.5-101, if any, are subject to public release through the Colorado Open Records Act, CRS §24-72-101, et seq.

22. LOCAL AGENCY FUNDING AVAILABILITY

- A. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of this contract, it is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the Local Agency for all or any part of any payment obligations set out herein, whether direct or contingent, shall only extend to payment of monies duly and lawfully appropriated for the purpose of this contract by the City Council of the Local Agency and paid into the Treasury of the Local Agency. The Local Agency hereby represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Commitment" in Exhibit C will be provided by its subgrantee, Denver Bike Sharing. The Local Agency is responsible for ensuring that Denver Bike Sharing will provide the designated "Local Agency Commitment". The City does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of the City. The Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes or penalties of any nature, except as required by the Local Agency's Revised Municipal Code.
- **B.** Notwithstanding any other term or condition of this contract, this contract is made for the fiscal year of the date of final execution of this contract ("Contract Fiscal Year"). It is understood that funds appropriated by the Local Agency for this contract in the Contract Fiscal Year, as of the date of execution of this contract are the only funds which will be payable by the Local Agency hereunder during the Contract Fiscal Year.

23. LOCAL AGENCY, STATE NOT AGENTS OF EACH OTHER

It is expressly understood and agreed that the State and the Local Agency shall not in any respect be deemed agents of each other, but shall be deemed to each be an independent contractor.

24. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

These Special Provisions apply to all Grants except where noted in italics.

A. CONTROLLER'S APPROVAL. CRS §24-30-202 (1)

This Grant shall not be deemed valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. CRS §24-30-202(5.5)

Financial obligations of the State payable after the current fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

No term or condition of this Grant shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101 et seq., or the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 USC §§1346(b) and 2671 et seq., as applicable now or hereafter amended.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Grantee shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Grantee nor any agent or employee of Grantee shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Grantee and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Grantee or any of its agents or employees. Unemployment insurance benefits will be available to Grantee and its employees and agents only if such coverage is made available by Grantee or a third party. Grantee shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Grant. Grantee shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. Grantee shall (a) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (b) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (c) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

Grantee shall strictly comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this grant. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. Any provision incorporated herein by reference which purports to negate this or any other Special Provision in whole or in part shall not be valid or enforceable or available in any action at law, whether by way of complaint, defense, or otherwise. Any provision rendered null and void by the operation of this provision shall not invalidate the remainder of this Grant, to the extent capable of execution.

G. BINDING ARBITRATION PROHIBITED

The State of Colorado does not agree to binding arbitration by any extra-judicial body or person. Any provision to the contrary in this Grant or incorporated herein by reference shall be null and void.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION. Governor's Executive Order D 002 00

State or other public funds payable under this Grant shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Grantee hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Grant and any extensions, Grantee has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Grantee is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy available at law or in equity or under this Grant, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Grant and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. CRS §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Grant. Grantee has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Grantee's services and Grantee shall not employ any person having such known interests.

J. VENDOR OFFSET. CRS §§24-30-202 (1) and 24-30-202.4

[Not applicable to intergovernmental agreements] Subject to CRS §24-30-202.4 (3.5), the State Controller may withhold payment under the State's vendor offset intercept system for debts owed to State agencies for: (a) unpaid child support debts or child support arrearages; (b) unpaid balances of tax, accrued interest, or other charges specified in CRS §39-21-101, et seq.; (c) unpaid loans due to the Student Loan Division of the Department of Higher Education; (d) amounts required to be paid to the Unemployment Compensation Fund; and (e) other unpaid debts owing to the State as a result of final agency determination or judicial action.

K. PUBLIC GRANTS FOR SERVICES. CRS §8-17.5-101

[Not applicable to agreements relating to the offer, issuance, or sale of securities, investment advisory services or fund management services, sponsored projects, intergovernmental agreements, or information technology services or products and services] Grantee certifies, warrants, and agrees that it does not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien who will perform work under this Grant and will confirm the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment in the United States to perform work under this Grant, through participation in the E-Verify Program or the State program established pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5)(c), Grantee shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this Grant or enter into a grant with a Subgrantee that fails to certify to Grantee that the Subgrantee shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this Grant. Grantee (a) shall not use E-Verify Program or State program procedures to undertake pre-employment screening of job applicants while this Grant is being performed, (b) shall notify the Subgrantee and the granting State agency within three days if Grantee has actual knowledge that a Subgrantee is employing or contracting with an

illegal alien for work under this Grant, (c) shall terminate the subgrant if a Subgrantee does not stop employing or contracting with the illegal alien within three days of receiving the notice, and (d) shall comply with reasonable requests made in the course of an investigation, undertaken pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5), by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment. If Grantee participates in the State program, Grantee shall deliver to the granting State agency, Institution of Higher Education or political subdivision, a written, notarized affirmation, affirming that Grantee has examined the legal work status of such employee, and shall comply with all of the other requirements of the State program. If Grantee fails to comply with any requirement of this provision or CRS §8-17.5-101 et seq., the granting State agency, institution of higher education or political subdivision may terminate this Grant for breach and, if so terminated, Grantee shall be liable for damages.

L. PUBLIC GRANTS WITH NATURAL PERSONS. CRS §24-76.5-101

Grantee, if a natural person eighteen (18) years of age or older, hereby swears and affirms under penalty of perjury that he or she (a) is a citizen or otherwise lawfully present in the United States pursuant to federal law, (b) shall comply with the provisions of CRS §24-76.5-101 et seq., and (c) has produced one form of identification required by CRS §24-76.5-103 prior to the effective date of this Grant.

SPs Effective 1/1/09

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

25. SIGNATURE PAGE

Routing # 13 HA6 44110 Internal CDOT Tracking # - subject to change

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

* Persons signing for The Local Agency hereby swear and affirm that they are authorized to act on The Local Agency's behalf and acknowledge that the State is relying on their representations to that effect.

LOCAL AGENCY: CITY AND COUNTYOF DENVER Vendor # 2000018 Please see attached signature page.	STATE OF COLORADO John W. Hickenlooper. GOVERNOR
Michael B. Hancock, Mayor	
LOCAL AGENCIES: (a Local Agency seal or attestation is required)	By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director Colorado Department of Transportation
Attest (Seal) By Debra Johnson Clerk and Recorder of The City and County of Denver	LEGAL REVIEW John W. Suthers, Attorney General
APPROVED AS TO FORM: City Attorney for the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER	By:
Ву	Signature - Assistant Attorney General
RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED:	
By Manager of Public Works	
REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:	
By Manager of Finance	
CONTRACT CONTROL NUMBER: 201206184-00	
By Dennis Gallagher, Auditor	

<u>ALL AGREEMENTS REQUIRE APPROVAL BY THE STATE CONTROLLER</u>

CRS \$24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. The Local Agency is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If The Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay The Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE CONTROLLER David J. McDermott, CPA			
Colorado Department of Transporation			
Date:			

EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF WORK -BICYCLES

Program Overview

Bike sharing is defined as a type of public transportation in which a fleet of bicycles within a network of stations is available to users for short term use. The City and County of Denver ("Denver") supports the build-out of the bike sharing network in Denver with public and private funding, as described herein, as part of a multi-modal transportation system. Denver will provide a grant to Denver Bike Sharing (DBS). a 501 (c) (3) non-profit entity that owns and operates Denver B-cycle. Denver B-cycle is a bike sharing program consisting of approximately 520 bicycles and 52 stations located throughout downtown Denver and surrounding neighborhoods. Within the next 3-5 years, DBS aims to build a public bike sharing network of 1250 bikes and 150 stations that connects to public transportation and serves Downtown Denver, surrounding mixed use neighborhoods, and several outlying compatible population centers. The Denver B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion Project provides an incremental step in the full build-out of the bicycle network, all of which will be available to the public for a fee.

Project Overview

This aspect of the Denver B-cycle Bicycles Project (Project) is the purchase of 150 bicycles and associated software for the Denver B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion project. The City and County of Denver and Denver Bike Sharing collectively have the resources to implement this Project.

Project Budget and Funding

The total budget for this aspect of the Project is \$188,000.00. \$150,400.00 will be from State FASTER funds, and \$37,600.00 will be from local match from the City and County of Denver. The City and County of Denver has the necessary cash for the match.

Procurement

CDOT will provide a grant and contract with the City and County of Denver for the purchase of the bicycles and associated software. Denver intends to provide grant funding in the amount of \$188,000.00 to Denver Bike Sharing to purchase the bicycles and associated software; Denver will transfer ownership of the bicycles to Denver Bike Sharing for appropriate Project purposes for the duration of the useful life of the bicycles; the executed Intergovernmental Agreement constitutes the State's prior written approval to do so, in satisfaction of the State's requirements. Since Denver Bike Sharing is the sole-source operator of the Denver B-cycle network, it is the only qualified provider with compatible hardware and software.

Ongoing Operational Funding

The operational expenses for the bicycles will be paid by Denver Bike Sharing.

Project Measurement and Certification

The project will increase the number of bicycles in the Denver B-cycle program in order to accommodate more riders, thereby decreasing the use of privately owned vehicles during peak times.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B – FASTER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. PROJECT PAYMENT PROVISIONS

- A. The State will reimburse the Grantee for incurred costs relative to the Project following the State's review and approval of such charges, subject to the terms and conditions of this Grant. Provided, however, that charges incurred by the Grantee prior to the Effective Date of this Grant will not be charged by the Grantee to the Project, and will not be reimbursed by the State.
- **B.** The State will reimburse the Grantee's reasonable, allocable, allowable costs of performance of the Work, not exceeding the maximum total of this Grant. The applicable principles described in **Exhibit D** shall govern the allowability and allocability of costs under this Grant. The Grantee shall comply with all such principles. To be eligible for reimbursement, costs by the Grantee shall be:
 - i. in accordance with the provisions, terms and conditions of this Grant;
 - ii. necessary for the accomplishment of the Work:
 - iii. reasonable in the amount for the Goods and Services provided;
 - iv. actual net cost to the Grantee (i.e. the price paid minus any refunds, rebates, or other items of value received by the Grantee that have the effect of reducing the cost actually incurred);
 - v. incurred for Work performed after the Effective Date of this Grant; and
 - vi. satisfactorily documented.

Examples of ineligible costs include:

- i. Staff or administrative overhead costs of the Grantee, unless specifically allowed for in the Scope of Work;
- ii. Fines and penalties; and
- iii. Entertainment expenses.
- C. The Grantee shall establish and maintain a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and principles (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme) to assure that Grant Funds are expended and costs accounted for in a manner consistent with this Grant and Project objectives:
 - i. All allowable costs charged to the Project, including any approved services contributed by the Grantee or others, shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, grants or vouchers evidencing in detail the nature of the charges.
 - ii. Any check or order drawn up by the Grantee, including any item which is or will be chargeable against the Project account shall be drawn up only in accordance with a properly signed voucher then on file in the office of the Grantee, which will detail the purpose for which said check or order is drawn. All checks, payrolls, invoices, grants, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents shall be clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, kept separate and apart from all other such documents.
- **D.** The Grantee will prepare and submit to the State, no more than monthly, charges for costs incurred relative to the Project. The Grantee's invoices shall include a description of the amounts of Services performed, the dates of performance and the amounts and description of reimbursable expenses. The invoices will be prepared in accordance with the State's standard policies, procedures and standardized billing format to be supplied by the State.
- E. To be eligible for payment, billings must be received within 60 days after the period for which payment is being requested and final billings on this Grant must be received by the State within 60 days after termination of this Grant.
 - i. Payments pursuant to this Grant shall be made in whole or in part, from available funds, encumbered for the purchase of the described services. If this Grant is terminated, final payment to the Grantee may be withheld at the discretion of the State until completion of final audit.

2. STATE AND GRANTEE COMMITMENTS

CDOT and the Grantee also agree to ensure the Project is completed within the applicable design and construction standards in accordance with **Exhibit F**-State and Grantee Commitments.

3. PROCURMENT STANDARDS

The Grantee agrees to carry out its procurements consistent with the general procurement standards of the State. The Grantee agrees to follow the general procurement standards set forth in **Exhibit E**.

4. CONFORMANCE WITH LAW

The Grantee and its agent(s) will adhere to all applicable state and federal laws, Executive Orders and implementing regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. Further, the Grantee agrees to comply with the intent and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regardless of whether or not there is federal funding involved, as is consistent with CDOT's Environmental Stewardship Guide.

5. NON DISCRIMINATION

The Grantee agrees to comply with and ensure any Subgrantees comply with, the requirements of:

- **A.** The American with Disabilities Act, Title II, and its implementing regulations--28 CFR Part 35, and 49 CFR parts 27, 37 and 38; and
- B. The Civil Rights Act of 1964, Titles VI and VII, and their implementing regulations.

6. STATE INTEREST This section applies if box checked \boxtimes

The Grantee understands and agrees that the State retains a State interest in any real property, or equipment financed with State assistance (Project property) until, and to the extent that the State relinquishes its State interest in that Project property, as described in **Exhibit A**. All State interests in real property or equipment shall survive termination, expiration or cancellation of this Grant. With respect to any Project property financed with State assistance under this Grant, the Grantee agrees to comply with the following:

- A. Use of Project Property. The Grantee agrees to use Project property for appropriate Project purposes for the duration of the useful life of that property, as required by the State and set forth in the scope. Should the Grantee unreasonably delay or fail to use Project property during the useful life of that property, the Grantee agrees that it may be required to return the entire amount of the State assistance expended on that property. The Grantee further agrees to notify the State immediately when any Project property is withdrawn from Project use or when any Project property is used in a manner substantially different from the representations the Grantee has made to CDOT.
- **B.** Maintenance. Except as provided in Exhibit A, the Grantee agrees to maintain Project property in good operating order to the State's satisfaction.
- **C. Records**. The Grantee agrees to keep satisfactory records pertaining to the use of Project property, and submit to the State upon request such information as may be required to assure compliance with this Section.
- **D.** Encumbrance of Project Property. Except as provided in Exhibit A, the Grantee agrees to maintain satisfactory continuing control of Project property as follows:
 - i. Written Transactions. The Grantee agrees that it will not execute any transfer of title, lease, lien, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance, third party grant, subgrant, grant anticipation note, alienation, innovative finance arrangement (such as a cross border lease, leveraged lease, or otherwise), or any other obligation pertaining to Project property, that in any way would affect the continuing

- State interest in that Project property.
- ii. Oral Transactions. The Grantee agrees that it will not obligate itself in any manner to any third party with respect to Project property.
- iii. Other Actions. The Grantee agrees that it will not take any action adversely affecting the State interest in or impair the Grantee's continuing control of the use of Project property.

E. Transfer of Project Property. The Grantee understands and agrees as follows:

- i. Grantee Request. The Grantee may transfer any Project property financed with State assistance to another public body or private nonprofit entity to be used for the same purpose set forth herein with no further obligation to the State Government, provided the transfer is approved by the State in writing.
- ii. State Government Direction. The Grantee agrees that the State may direct the disposition of, and even require the Grantee to transfer, title to any Project property financed with State assistance under this Grant if it is found that the Project property is not being used for the intended purpose as stated in the Scope of Work.
- iii. Leasing Project Property to Another Party. If the Grantee leases any Project property to another party, the Grantee agrees to retain ownership of the leased Project property, and assure that the lessee will use the Project property appropriately, either through a written lease between the Grantee and lessee, or another similar document, consistent with the Project purpose set forth herein. Upon request by the State, the Grantee agrees to provide a copy of any relevant documents.
- **F. Disposition of Project Property**. The Grantee agrees that the State may establish the useful life of Project property, and that it will use Project property continuously and appropriately throughout the useful life of that property.
 - i. Project Property Prematurely Withdrawn from Use. For Project property withdrawn from appropriate use before its useful life has expired, the Grantee agrees as follows:
 - a) Notification Requirement. The Grantee agrees to notify the State immediately when any Project property is prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use, whether by planned withdrawal, misuse, or casualty loss.
 - b) Calculating the Fair Market Value of Prematurely Withdrawn Project Property. The Grantee agrees that the State retains a State interest in the fair market value of Project property prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use. The amount of the State interest in the Project property shall be determined by the ratio of the State assistance awarded for the property to the actual cost of the property. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of Project property prematurely withdrawn from use will be calculated as follows:
 - (1) Equipment. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of Project equipment and supplies shall be calculated by straight-line depreciation of that property, based on the useful life of the equipment as established or approved by the State. The fair market value of Project equipment shall be the value immediately before the occurrence prompting the withdrawal of the equipment or supplies from appropriate use. In the case of Project equipment lost or damaged by fire, casualty, or natural disaster, the fair market value shall be calculated on the basis of the condition of that equipment or supplies immediately before the fire, casualty, or natural disaster, irrespective of the extent of insurance coverage.
 - (2) Real Property. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of real property shall be determined either by competent appraisal based on an appropriate date approved by the State, or by straight line depreciation, whichever is greater.
 - (3) Exceptional Circumstances. The Grantee agrees that the State may require the

use of another method to determine the fair market value of Project property. In unusual circumstances, the Grantee may request that another reasonable valuation method be used including, but not limited to, accelerated depreciation, comparable sales, or established market values. In determining whether to approve such a request, the State may consider any action taken, omission made, or unfortunate occurrence suffered by the Grantee with respect to the preservation of Project property withdrawn from appropriate use.

- c) Financial Obligations to the State. The Grantee agrees to remit to the State the State interest in the fair market value of any Project property prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use. In the case of fire, casualty, or natural disaster, the Grantee may fulfill its obligations to remit the State interest by either:
 - (1) Investing an amount equal to the remaining State interest in like-kind property that is eligible for assistance within the scope of the Project that provided State assistance for the Project property prematurely withdrawn from use; or
 - (2) Returning to the State an amount equal to the remaining State interest in the withdrawn Project property.
- **G. State Interest-Project**. The State shall protect its interest in the equipment being obtained with Grant Funds.
- **H. Insurance Proceeds**. If the Grantee receives insurance proceeds as a result of damage or destruction to the Project property, the Grantee agrees to:
 - i. Apply those insurance proceeds to the cost of replacing the damaged or destroyed Project property taken out of service, or
 - ii. Return to the State an amount equal to the remaining State interest, based on straight line depreciation, in the damaged or destroyed Project property.
- I. Misused or Damaged Project Property. If any damage to Project property results from abuse or misuse occurring with the Grantee's knowledge and consent, the Grantee agrees to restore the Project property to its original condition or refund the value of the State interest, based on straight line depreciation, in that property, as the State may require.
- J. Responsibilities After Project Closeout. The Grantee agrees that Project closeout by the State will not change the Grantee's Project property management responsibilities as stated in this Section of the Grant.

7. RAILROADS This section applies if box checked

In the event the Project involves modification of a railroad company's facilities whereby the Work is to be accomplished by railroad company forces, the Grantee shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements and not proceed with that part of the Work without compliance. The Grantee shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 CFR 646, subpart B, concerning State or Federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, including:

- **A.** Executing an agreement setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and that the costs of the improvement shall be eligible for federal participation.
- **B.** Obtaining the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- C. Establishing future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- **D.** Proscribing future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- **E.** Establishing future repair and/or replacement responsibilities in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

CMS # - 13 HA6 44110 UTILITIES, ACCESS, RIGHT OF WAY This section applies if box checked A. Utilities. If necessary, the Grantee will be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company, local, State, or federal government agency, or other entity which may become involved in this Project. CDOT will reasonably assist Grantee in this regard in all cases in which CDOT is in a unique position to do so, provided that in no case will CDOT be required to expend State funds to provide such assistance. Prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained. B. Access. The Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining an access permit from CDOT Region offices. The Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining a use and occupancy permit from the State. Prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained. C. Right of Way. The parties acknowledge that the Project is for the mutual benefit of the Grantee and CDOT, and that it shall be constructed on State right of way. As a result of the Project being constructed

If the Project includes right of way, prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all right of way has been acquired in accordance with the applicable State and federal regulations, or that no additional right of way is required.

on State right of way, the Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining an approved Interchange Approval consistent with CDOT Policy Directive 1601. The Grantee shall also be responsible for executing a grant with CDOT that addresses how construction oversight shall be coordinated and carried out.

Any acquisition/relocation activities must comply with all federal and state statutes, regulations, CDOT policies and procedures, 49 CFR Part 24, the Uniform Act government-wide regulation-, the FHWA "Project Development Guide" and CDOT's "Right of Way Operations Manual".

Allocation of responsibilities can be as follows:

- Federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges), relocation (3109 charges) activities, if any, and right of way incidentals (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way -3114 charges);
- Federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges), relocation (3109 charges) but no participation in incidental expenses (3114 charges); or
- No federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges) and relocation activities (3109 expenses).

Regardless of the option selected above, the State retains oversight responsibilities. The Grantee's and the State's responsibilities for each option is specifically set forth in CDOT's Right of Way Operation Manual. The manual is located at http://www.dot.state.co.us/ROW Manual/.

9. DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ("DBE") EFFORTS

The State encourages the Grantee to utilize small businesses owned by minorities, women and disadvantaged individuals to the greatest extent possible without sacrificing adequate competition. The Grantee is reminded of the illegality of discrimination and of the need to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in the area of contracting and procurement and to create a level playing field where small minority, women, and disadvantaged businesses can compete fairly in CDOT assisted contracts and procurements. This policy specifically upholds the Transportation Commission's commitment to fair and equitable business practices and is supported by CDOT's small business development programs.

The CDOT Center for Equal Opportunity (EO) can provide lists of qualified DBE/MBE/WBE vendors as well as other technical assistance. Inquiries can be directed to the Director of Center for Equal Opportunity or Business Team Supervisor at 303-757-9234.

10. MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS This section applies if box checked

The Grantee will maintain and operate the improvements constructed under this Grant at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the State. The Grantee will make proper provisions for such maintenance obligations each year. Such maintenance and operations shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances and regulations which define the Grantee's obligations to maintain such improvements. The State may make periodic inspections of the Project to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS AND GRANTEE PAYMENT CHECKLIST Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be \$188,000.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1		BUDGETED FUNDS	
	a.	State Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 80%) \$150,4	00.00
1	b.	Local Agency Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) \$37,6	00.00
		TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS \$188,0	00.00
2		ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS	
	a.	Federal Share	\$0.00
	b.	Local Share	\$0.00
		TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS	\$0.00
3		ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	
		State Funds Budgeted (1a) \$150,4 Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a)	00.00 \$0.00
		TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$150,4	00.00
		FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES	
		State Funds Budgeted (1a) \$150,4	00.00
			00.00
		Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	(00.00
		Net to be encumbered as follows:	\$0.00
		WBS Element 19022.10.30 Design 3020	\$0.00
		WBS Element 19022.20.10 Const 3301	\$0.00

A. Matching Funds

The matching ratio for the federal participating funds for this Work is 0% federal-aid funds, to 80% State FASTER funds to 20% Local Agency funds, it being understood that such ratio applies to the \$188,000.00.

B. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$150,400.00 (For CDOT accounting purposes, the State funds of \$150,400.00 and Local Agency matching funds of \$37,600.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$188,000.00), unless such amount is increased by an appropriate written modification to this Agreement executed before any increased cost is incurred. NOTE: \$0.00 is currently available for the work. Funds will be encumbered in the future by Option Letter or formal Amendment when they are authorized. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto

that the total cost of the Work stated hereinbefore is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that such cost is subject to revisions (in accord with the procedure in the previous sentence) agreeable to the parties prior to bid and award.

Grantee Payment Checklist 01/19/2011

This checklist is to assist the Grantee in preparation of its billing packets to CDOT. This checklist is provided as guidance and is subject to change by CDOT. CDOT shall provide notice of any such changes to Grantee. All items may not apply to your particular entity. CDOT's goal is to reimburse Grantees as quickly as possible and a well organized and complete billing packet helps to expedite payment.

Information to be included on the Invoice from the Grantee:

- ✓ PO Number
- ✓ WBS
- ✓ Section/Program Number
- ✓ Name
- ✓ Address
- ✓ Phone Number
- ✓ Invoice Number
- ✓ Billing Period
- ✓ Total Amount of Grant, Previous Grant Balance, Total Eligible Expenses, Federal Share, Local Fund, New Grant Balance and Total Amount to be Reimbursed to Grantee
- ✓ Signature of Grantee Financial Representative

> Copies of invoices from the Grantee Subgrantees (Tier I and some Tier IIs)

- ✓ Include a copy of the specific document the Subgrantee used to invoice the Grantee. The Grantee is responsible for ensuring that the backup matches the invoice and is eligible for reimbursement.
- ✓ The CDOT grant manager will review and determine if the Grantee expenses are eligible for reimbursement.
- ✓ If the Grantee pays the Subgrantee a discounted amount, the full amount cannot be reimbursed to the Grantee. The Grantee will only be reimbursed up to the actual amount paid to the Grantee's Subgrantee.
- ✓ Please ensure that all payment vouchers include some notation of when it was paid or approved for payment.
- ✓ Invoice(s) should match the check amount. An additional explanation and documentation is required for any variances.
- ✓ Estimates, statements and emails are not acceptable in lieu of an invoice copy.

Copies of checks (All Tiers)

- ✓ All of the following are acceptable copies of checks, check registers, approved accounting system generated expenditure ledgers showing the amount paid, the check number or electronic funds transfer ("EFT") and the date paid.
- ✓ CDOT needs to ensure that expenditures incurred by the Grantee have been paid by the Grantee before CDOT is invoiced by the Grantee.

> Expenditure ledger (All Tiers)

✓ An expenditure ledger needs to be submitted from the Grantee's financial accounting system. The report should display the accounting system information, date of the report, accounting period,

- ✓ current period transactions, and the account coding for all incurred expenditures. Excel spreadsheets are not approved expenditure reports. However, an additional excel spreadsheet may be required in order to explain any variances between the expenditure and the amount eligible for reimbursement.
- ✓ CFR 49 part 18 Section 18.20 Standards for Financial Management Systems, requires the Grantee to have approved accounting systems so this should not be difficult to generate by cost center specific to the reimbursable Project. The expenditure report is a good summary page if there is substantial documentation.
- If the Grantee has copies of the invoice(s) and check(s), you do not need the expenditure ledger also, but the invoices must be marked as approved for payment.

Timesheets (Tier I and some Tier IIs)

- Timesheets should show a breakdown of all hours and all Projects worked for the day, week, month or time collection period. The timesheet must also be signed or approved either in ink or electronically. If an electronic approval occurs, the supervisors' signature will be required on the electronic time report submitted for reimbursement.
- ✓ Backup documentation for payroll expenses includes the timesheet, an hourly or salary rate and a payroll ledger indicating total hours, wages, and benefits. If there is sensitive information such as social security numbers or addresses, please block or delete that information prior to submitting it.

➤ In kind match – If a Grantee wishes to use in-kind match, it must be approved by CDOT prior to any work taking place. (All Tiers)

- ✓ If an in kind match is being used for the local funds the in-kind portion of the Project must be included in the scope of work attached to the Grant or purchase order. FTA does not require preapproval of inkind, but FHWA and CDOT do.
- ✓ Documentation such as an invoice copy, time sheet, etc. is still required for all in-kind transactions. The documentation varies depending on the source of the in-kind.
- ✓ Expenditure ledger from the Grantee must also show the in kind match in their general ledger.
- ✓ If the Grantee is using in kind match, they also need to attach a drawdown schedule indicating how much in-kind match was received, the date they received it, how much has been applied to the current invoice and how much has been carried forward. The carry forward balance for in-kind expires when the Grant term expires.
- ✓ Full documentation will be required on the use of in-kind match, regardless of the Tier held by the Grantee.

Indirect costs- If a Grantee wishes to use indirect costs, the rate must be approved by CDOT prior to applying it to the reimbursements (All Tiers)

If indirect costs are being requested, please submit an approved indirect letter provided by either CDOT or another State of Colorado agency. The letter must state what indirect costs are allowed, the approved rate and the time period for the approval. The indirect cost plan must be reconciled annually and an updated letter submitted each year thereafter.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D - C-49 CFR 18 SUBPART C

This Exhibit D includes select applicable provisions as they exist or as of the Effective Date. Grantee is responsible for compliance with all State and federal laws, rules and regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended.

Financial Administration

Sec. 18.20 Standards for financial management systems.

- (a) A State must expend and account for grant funds in accordance with State laws and procedures for expending and accounting for its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures of the State, as well as its subgrantees and cost-type contractors, must be sufficient to-
 - (1) Permit preparation of reports required by this part and the statutes authorizing the grant, and
 - (2) Permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes.
- (b) The financial management systems of other grantees and subgrantees must meet the following standards:
 - (1) Financial reporting. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of financially-assisted activities must be made in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the grant or subgrant.
 - (2) Accounting records. Grantees and subgrantees must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities. These records must contain information pertaining to grant or subgrant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income.
 - (3) Internal control. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all grant and subgrant cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantees and subgrantees must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes.
 - (4) Budget control. Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each grant or subgrant. Financial information must be related to performance or productivity data, including the development of unit cost information whenever appropriate or specifically required in the grant or subgrant agreement. If unit cost data are required, estimates based on available documentation will be accepted whenever possible.
 - (5) Allowable cost. Applicable OMB cost principles, agency program regulations, and the terms of grant and subgrant agreements will be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability, and allocability of costs.
 - (6) Source documentation. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as cancelled checks, paid bills, payrolls, time and attendance records, contract and subgrant award documents, etc.

Sec. 18.22 Allowable costs.

- (a) Limitation on use of funds. Grant funds may be used only for:
 - (1) The allowable costs of the grantees, subgrantees and cost-type contractors, including allowable costs in the form of payments to fixed-price contractors; and
 - (2) Reasonable fees or profit to cost-type contractors but not any fee or profit (or other increment above allowable costs) to the grantee or subgrantee.
- (b) Applicable cost principles. For each kind of organization, there is a set of federal principles for determining allowable costs. Allowable costs will be determined in accordance with the cost principles applicable to the organization incurring the costs. The following chart lists the kinds of organizations and the applicable cost principles.

For the costs of a

Use the principles in--

State, local or Indian tribal government.

OMB Circular A-87.

Private nonprofit organization other than an (1) institution of higher education, (2) hospital, or (3) organization named in OMB Circular A122 as not subject to that circular.

OMB Circular A-122.

Educational institutions.

OMB Circular A-21.

For-profit organization other than a hospital and an organization named in OMB Circular A122 as not subject to that circular.

48 CFR part 31. Contract Cost Principles and Procedures, or uniform cost accounting standards that comply with cost principles acceptable to the federal agency.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT E - GENERAL PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

This Exhibit E includes select applicable provisions as they exist or as of the Effective Date. Grantee is responsible for compliance with all State and federal laws, rules and regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended.

General Procurement Standards

- 1. Maintain a contract administration system which ensures that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract or purchase order.
- 2. Maintain a written code of standards of conduct governing the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts.
- 3. Maintain procedures that provide for the review of proposed procurements to avoid purchase of unnecessary or duplicative items.
- 4. Use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions.
- 5. Make awards only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed procurement. Consideration shall be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.
- 6. Maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of the procurement. Including:
 - a. Rationale for the method of procurement;
 - b. Selection of contract type;
 - c. Contractor selection or rejection;
 - d. Basis for the contract price; and
 - e. Other.
- 7. Maintain protest procedures to handle and resolve disputes relating to procurements.
- 8. All procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition.
- 9. Maintain written selection procedures for procurement transactions.
- 10. Ensure that all pre-qualified list of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition.
- 11. Method of procurements to be followed:
 - a. Small Purchase is a relatively simple and informal procurement method for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than \$150,000.00. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotation shall be obtained from at lease three sources. Quotations will be in writing if for goods in excess of \$10,000 and if for services in excess of \$25,000.00.
 - b. Formal Sealed Bids are publicly solicited and a firm-fixed-prices (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. This method is preferred for procuring construction. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:
 - i. Must be publicly advertised;
 - ii. Must give at least 14 days for bidders to respond;
 - iii. Must include any specifications and pertinent attachments to all bidders to respond properly;

- iv. All bids will be publicly opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bid;
- v. A firm fixed-price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and
- vi. Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.
- c. Competitive Proposals are generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:
 - i. Request for proposals will be publicized;
 - ii. Identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance;
 - iii. Proposals will be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;
 - iv. Have a method for conducting technical evaluation of the proposals received and for selecting awardees;
 - v. Awards will be made to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and
 - vi. May be used for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected. Note the method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services through A/E firms. See also **Exhibit I** for procurement of A/E professional services.
- d. Noncompetitive Proposals may be used only when the award of a contract is infeasible under the other three methods and the following circumstances applies:
 - i. The item is available only from a single source;
 - ii. The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;
 - iii. The awarding agency authorizes noncompetitive proposals; or
 - iv. After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.
- 12. Small, Minority and Women owned business enterprise and labor surplus area firms In accordance with **Exhibit B**, Section 9 take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
 - i. Placing qualified firms on solicitation lists;
 - ii. Assuring that firms are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - iii. Dividing total quantities to permit maximum participation;
 - iv. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by S/M/W owned firms; and
 - v. Using the services of the Small Business Administration, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce, the CDOT EO office or other agencies that qualify S/M/W owned firms.
- Bonding requirements For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000.00.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT F - STATE AND GRANTEE COMMITMENTS

A. Design This section applies if box checked

- 1. Work including preliminary design or final design (the "Construction Plans"), design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), requires that the Grantee comply with the following requirements, as applicable:
 - a. perform or provide the Plans, to the extent required by the nature of the Work;
 - b. prepare final design (Construction Plans) in accord with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by CDOT;
 - c. prepare special provisions and estimates in accord with the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Grantee specifications if approved by CDOT;
 - d. include details of any required detours in the Plans, in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public;
 - e. stamp the Plans produced by a Colorado Registered Professional Engineer;
 - f. provide final assembly of Plans and Grant documents:
 - g. be responsible for the Plans being accurate and complete; and
 - h. make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract except in writing approved by all the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved and accepted by the Parties hereto, and when final they shall be deemed incorporated herein.

2. Grantee:

- a. shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects";
- b. (If applicable) shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
- c. may enter into a contract with a Subgrantee to do all or any portion of the Plans and/or of construction administration. Provided, however, that if State funds are involved in the cost of such work to be done by a Subgrantee, that Subgrantee subgrant (and the performance/provision of the Plans under the subgrant) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 CFR Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in this Grant. If the Grantee does enter into a subgrant with a Subgrantee for the Work:
 - (1) Grantee shall submit a certification that procurement of any design Subgrantee subgrant complied with the requirements of 23 CFR 172.5(1) prior to entering into subgrant. The State shall either approve or deny such procurement. If denied, the Grantee may not enter into the subgrant.
 - (2) Grantee shall ensure that all changes in the Subgrantee subgrant have prior approval by the State. Such changes in the subgrant shall be by written supplement grant. As soon as the subgrant with the Subgrantee has been awarded by the Grantee, one copy of the executed subgrant shall be submitted to the State. Any amendments to such subgrant shall also be submitted.
 - (3) it shall require that all Subgrantee billings under that subgrant shall comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.

- (4) it (or its Subgrantee) shall use the CDOT procedures described to administer that design Subgrantee subgrant, to comply with 23 CFR 172.5(b) and (d).
- (5) it may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Subgrantee subgrant by submitting a letter to CDOT from the certifying Grantee's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with 23 CFR 172.5(b) and (d).
- (6) it shall ensure that its Subgrantee subgrant complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) "The design work under this Grant shall be compatible with the requirements of the Grant between the Grantee and the State (which is incorporated herein by this reference) for the design/construction of the Project. The State is an intended third party beneficiary of this subgrant for that purpose."
 - (b) "Upon advertisement of the Project work for construction, the Subgrantee shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the Project."
 - (c) "The Subgrantee shall review the construction Subgrantee's shop drawings for conformance with the subgrant documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, in connection with this work."
- d. The State, in its discretion, will review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and will cause the Grantee to make changes therein that the State determines are necessary to ensure compliance with State and federal requirements.

B. Construction This section applies if box checked

- 1. Work including construction requires that, the Grantee perform the construction and construction administration in accordance with the approved Plans and CDOT oversight. Such administration shall include Project inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of grant payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for Grant modification orders and minor subgrant revisions; processing Subgrantee claims; construction supervision; and meeting the Quality Control requirements of CDOT which can be found in the FHWA and CDOT Stewardship agreement located at: http://www.coloradodot.info/business/permits/accesspermits/references/stewardship-agreement.pdf.
- 2. The State shall have the authority to suspend the Work, wholly or in part, by giving written notice thereof to the Grantee, due to the failure of the Grantee or its Subgrantee to correct Project conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

3. Grantee:

- a. shall appoint a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as the Grantee Project Engineer ("LAPE"), to perform that administration. The LAPE shall administer the Project in accordance with this Grant, the requirements of the construction subgrant and applicable State procedures.
- b. if bids are to be let for the construction of the Project, it shall advertise the call for bids upon approval by the State and award the construction subgrant(s) to the low responsible bidder(s) upon approval by the State.

- (1) In advertising and awarding the bid for the construction, the Grantee shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 USC §112, 23 CFR Parts 633 and 635, and CRS §24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that the Grantee/Subgrantee shall comply with terms and conditions as required by 23 CFR §633.102(e).
- (2) The Grantee has the option to accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for work on which competitive bids have been received. The Grantee must declare the acceptance or rejection within 3 working days after said bids are publicly opened.
- (3) By indicating its concurrence in such award, the Grantee, acting by or through its duly authorized representatives, agrees to provide additional funds, subject to their availability and appropriation for that purpose, if required to complete the Work under this Project if no additional State funds will be made available for the Project. This paragraph also applies to Projects advertised and awarded by the State.
- c. If all or part of the construction Work is to be accomplished by Grantee personnel (i.e. by force account), rather than by a competitive bidding process, the Grantee will ensure that all such force account work is accomplished in accordance with the pertinent State specifications and requirements with 23 CFR Part 635, Subpart B, Force Account Construction.
 - (1) Such Work will normally be based upon estimated quantities and firm unit prices agreed to between the Grantee, the State and FHWA (if needed) in advance of the Work, as provided for in 23 CFR §635.204(c). Such agreed unit prices shall constitute a commitment as to the value of the Work to be performed.
 - (2) An alternative to the above is that the Grantee may agree to participate in the Work based on actual costs of labor, equipment rental, materials supplies and supervision necessary to complete the Work. Where actual costs are used, eligibility of cost items shall be evaluated for compliance with 48 CFR Part 31.
 - (3) Rental rates for publicly owned equipment will be determined in accordance with the State's <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u> §109.04.
 - (4) All force account work shall have prior approval of the State and/or FHWA (if needed) and shall not be initiated until the State has issued a written notice to proceed.

C. State's Obligations

- 1. The State will perform a final Project inspection prior to Project acceptance as a "Quality Control/Assurance" activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the CDOT Form 1212 (for FHWA), if applicable.
- 2. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any major structures that are designed by or are the responsibility of the Grantee within the Work of this Grant.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT G - OPTION LETTER

NOTE: This option is limited to the specific scenarios listed below AND cannot be used in place of exercising a formal amendment.

SAP PO#	Origianl CMS	Option Letter No.	CMS#	
Contractor / Grantee : _	Contractor / Grantee :			
A. SUBJECT: (Choose a	pplicable options listed bel	ow AND in section B and	l delete the rest)	
 Option to renew (for an additional term); this renewal cannot be used to make any change to the original scope of work; and Option to initiate next phase to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW ONLY (does not apply to Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads); 				
B. REQUIRED PROVIS	B. REQUIRED PROVISIONS. All Option Letters shall contain the appropriate provisions set forth below:			
(Insert the following language for use with Option #1): In accordance with Paragraph(s) of grant routing number (insert FY, Agency code, & CLIN routing #), between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation, and (insert Grantees name) the State hereby exercises the option for an additional term of (insert performance period here) at a cost/price specified in Paragraph/Section/Provision of the original grant, AND/OR an increase in the amount of goods/services at the same rate(s) as specified in Paragraph of the original grant.				
(Insert the following language for use with Option #2): In accordance with the terms of the original grant (insert FY, Agency code & CLIN routing #) between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and (insert Grantee's name here), the State hereby exercises the option to initiate the phase in (indicate Fiscal Year here) that will include (describe which phase will be added and include all that apply – Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous). Total funds for this Grant remain the same (indicate total dollars here) as referenced in Paragraph/Section/Provision/Exhibit				
is (increased/decreased) be services/goods ordered un Paragraph/Section/Provisi previous amendments, opt	by (\$ amount of change) to a der the grant for the current on is hereby	a new Grant value of (\$_t fiscal year (indicate Fise) modified accordingly. The effective (a.c.).	the current Fiscal Year grant value) to satisfy cal Year). The first sentence in the total grant value to include all e date of this Option Letter is upon	
State of Colorado: John W. Hickenlooper, Go By: Executive Director, Color	overnor ado Department of Transpo	Date:		
ALL GRANTS REQUIRE APPROVAL BY THE STATE CONTROLLER				
CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State grants. This Option Letter is not valid until signed and date below by the State Controller or delegate. Grantee is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If Grantee begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay Grantee for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.				
	B. STATE CON David J. McI	Dermott, CPA		
В	y:Controller-Colorado Dep	artment of Transportation		
	Date:			

SECURITY AGREEMENT

This Security Agreement is made by and between the State of Colorado for the use and benefit of THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF TRANSIT AND RAIL, ("State") and
A. <u>Purpose</u> . This Security Agreement is made for the purpose of securing the State interest in transit vehicles or other project equipment ("Project Equipment") purchased with State grant funds awarded to the Grantee pursuant to the Grant Agreement between the State and Grantee dated thisday of, 20 and identified as contract # ("Grant").
The security interest granted to the State herein is to ensure that the State may access, protect and, if necessary, dispose of the federal interest in each item of Project Equipment and to ensure the proper use of the Project Equipment. The Grantee shall have no right in the State interest in such Project Equipment.
B. <u>Project Equipment</u> . Not later than three days after the purchase and acceptance of Project Equipment, the Grantee shall complete and return to the State a "Certificate of Procurement and Acceptance" form, which then becomes Addendum I to this Security Agreement. In the case of vehicle procurement, this certificate must indicate the year, make, model, VIN, and any other information needed to register the vehicle.
C. <u>Security Interest</u> . In consideration of the value provided to the Grantee under the Grant, the Grantee hereby gives and grants to the State a security interest in the Project Equipment described in Addendum I and /or described below as follows:
MAKE/MODEL/VIN or description of equipment:
This security interest shall apply to the Project Equipment acquired pursuant to the Grant whether purchased before or after the date this Security Agreement is executed. The Grantee bereby outborings

the date this Security Agreement is executed. The Grantee hereby authorizes the State to describe in the space above the Project Equipment subject to this Security Agreement.

- D. Lien. The State may place a lien on the title of each Project Equipment vehicle based upon this Security Agreement. For equipment having no title, such as bicycles for a bike sharing program, "title" to the equipment shall vest in the Grantee. The State shall retain possession of titles of such Project Equipment and the Grantee agrees that the State shall be considered "in possession" of such equipment and vehicles for the purpose of any document required by State law to repossess such equipment if necessary.
- E. <u>Useful Life</u>. The useful life of bicycles for a bike sharing program is five (5) years. The Grantee or designee guarantees that the bicycles be used for the specified project (the Denver Bike Sharing program) for the five years. At the end of the useful life term of the bicycles, the Grantee or designee will own the bicycles and can dispose of them as they so choose.
- F. Disposition of Equipment. In addition to the security interest granted herein, the Grantee agrees to and acknowledges the right of the State to remove all Project Equipment from the Grantee's premises and to take possession of any of the Project Equipment, if the Grantee fails to satisfactorily perform the Project services as detailed in the Grant, or if the State determines for any other reason, including but not limited to termination of the Grant, that the disposition of the State interest in such Project Equipment is in the best interest of the State. The Grantee agrees that it will in no way oppose the

State's exercise of such right and that it will assist the State to obtain possession and to remove such vehicles.

G. <u>Assignment</u>. The Grantee agrees not to assert against any assignee of the State any defenses or claims the Grantee may have against the State.

Grantee hereby executes	this Security Agreement as of the date below:	
ATTEST:	FOR THE GRANTEE By:	
Print Name:		
Date:	Title:	

25. SIGNATURE PAGE

Routing # 17 HA6 44110
Internal CDOT Tracking # - subject to change

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

* Persons signing for The Local Agency hereby swear and affirm that they are authorized to act on The Local Agency's behalf and acknowledge that the State is relying on their representations to that effect.

LOCAL AGENCY: CITY AND COUNTYOF DENVER Vendor # 2000018 Michael B. Hancock, Mayor LOCAL AGENCIES: (a Local Agency seal or attestation is required) Attest (Seal) By Johnson Clerk and Recorder of The City and County of Denver	STATE OF COLORADO John W. Hickenlooper. GOVERNOR By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director Colorado Department of Transportation LEGAL REVIEW John W. Suthers, Attorney General
APPROVED AS TO FORM: City Attempt for the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER By	By:Signature - Assistant Attorney General

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. The Local Agency is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If The Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay The Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE CONTROLLER David & McDermott, CPA By:					
Colorado Department of Transporation					
	Date:	11	14	19012	
			f		-

Contract Number PWADM-201209075-00

(FMLAWRK)
PROJECT TRG M320-077 (18857)
REGION 6 (JH/WMA)

Exhibit 2 Routing # 12 HA6 42195 SAP # 331000528

Internal CDOT Tracking #s - subject to change

STATE OF COLORADO Department of Transportation Intergovernmental Agreement with CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
1. PARTIES	2
2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND NOTICE OF NONLIABILITY	2
3. RECITALS	2
4. DEFINITIONS	2
5. TERM and EARLY TERMINATION	4
6. SCOPE OF WORK	1
7. OPTION LETTER MODIFICATION	8
8. PAYMENTS	9
9. ACCOUNTING	10
10. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION	11
TI. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS	12
12. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS	12
13. CONFLICT OF INTEREST	13
14. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	13
15. INSURANCE	14
16. DEFAULT-BREACH	15
17. REMEDIES	16
18. NOTICES and REPRESENTATIVES	18
20. GOVERNIBE COMPUTER SOFTWARE	18
21. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	
22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	18
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)	19
24. DISPUTES	۱۶۱
25. LOCAL AGENCY FUNDING AVAILABILITY	۱۶۲۰ ۲۸
26. LOCAL AGENCY, STATE NOT AGENTS OF EACH OTHER	20 20
27. GENERAL PROVISIONS	20
28. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS	22
29. SIGNATURE PAGE	24
30. EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF WORK	······································
31. EXHIBIT B – LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (omitted)	
32. EXHIBIT C – FUNDING PROVISIONS	
33. EXHIBIT D – OPTION LETTER	
34. EXHIBIT E – LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	
35. EXHIBIT F – CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS	
36. EXHIBIT G – DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
37. EXHIBIT H – LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	
38. EXHIBIT I – FEDERAL-AID CONTRACT PROVISIONS	
39. EXHIBIT J - FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	
40. EXHIBIT K - SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	
41 FXHIRIT I - FASTER PROGRAM	

1. PARTIES

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, 201 West Colfax Avenue, Dept 509, Denver, CO 80202, CDOT Vendor #: 2000018 (hereinafter called the "Local Agency"), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the Department of Transportation (hereinafter called the "State" or "CDOT").

2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND NOTICE OF NONLIABILITY

This Agreement shall not be effective or enforceable until it is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or their designee (hereinafter called the "Effective Date"). The State shall not be liable to pay or reimburse the Local Agency for any performance hereunder, including, but not limited to costs or expenses incurred, or be bound by any provision hereof prior to the Effective Date.

3. RECITALS

A. Authority, Appropriation, And Approval

Authority exists in the law and funds have been budgeted, appropriated and otherwise made available and a sufficient unencumbered balance thereof remains available for payment and the required approval, clearance and coordination have been accomplished from and with appropriate agencies.

i. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, Section 1108 of the "Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century" of 1998 (TEA-21) and/or the "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users" (SAFETEA-LU) of 2005 and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Federal Provisions"), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by the Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA").

ii. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §§43-1-106, 43-1-110, 43-1-117, 43-2-101(4)(c) as amended and funds have been budgeted, appropriated and otherwise made available pursuant to CRS §43-4-811(2) and a sufficient unencumbered balance thereof remains available for payment. Required approvals, clearance and coordination have been accomplished from and with appropriate agencies.

B. Consideration

The Parties acknowledge that the mutual promises and covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration are sufficient and adequate to support this Agreement.

C. Purpose

The purpose of this Agreement is for CDOT to: 1. disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT's Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA; and 2. Disburse FASTER Transit Program Funds to the Local Agency to conduct work within the provisions of this Agreement. The work to be completed under this Agreement by the Local Agency is more specifically described in **Exhibit A**.

D. References

All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

4. DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used herein shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. Agreement or Contract

"Agreement" or "Contract" means this Agreement, its terms and conditions, attached exhibits, documents incorporated by reference under the terms of this Agreement, and any future

modifying agreements, exhibits, attachments or references that are incorporated pursuant to Colorado State Fiscal Rules and Policies.

B. Agreement Funds

"Agreement Funds" means funds payable by the State to Local Agency pursuant to this Agreement.

C. Budget

"Budget" means the budget for the Work described in Exhibit C.

D. Consultant and Contractor

"Consultant" means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work and "Contractor" means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

E. Evaluation

"Evaluation" means the process of examining the Local Agency's Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6 and Exhibits A and E.

F. Exhibits and Other Attachments

The following exhibit(s) are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein: **Exhibit A** (Scope of Work), **Exhibit B** (Resolution) (omitted), **Exhibit C** (Funding Provisions), **Exhibit D** (Option Letter), **Exhibit E** (Checklist), **Exhibit F** (Certification for Federal-Aid Funds), **Exhibit G** (Disadvantaged Business Enterprise), **Exhibit H** (Local Agency Procedures), **Exhibit I** (Federal-Aid Contract Provisions), **Exhibit J** (Federal Requirements) and **Exhibit K** (Supplemental Federal Provisions).

G. Goods

"Goods" means tangible material acquired, produced, or delivered by the Local Agency either separately or in conjunction with the Services the Local Agency renders hereunder.

H. Manual

"Manual" refers to CDOT's "Local Agency Manual", if applicable.

I. Oversight

"Oversight" means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and as it is defined in the Local Agency Manual.

J. Party or Parties

"Party" means the State or the Local Agency and "Parties" means both the State and the Local Agency

K. Project

"Project" means Work identified in Exhibit A.

L. Program

"Program" means the Funding Advancement for Surface Transportation and Economic Recovery (FASTER) Senate Bill 09-108 grant program that provides the grant portion of this Agreement.

M. Services

"Services" means the required services to be performed by the Local Agency pursuant to this Contract.

N. State Funds

"State Funds" means funds provided by the State for performance of the Work.

O. Subgrantee

"Subgrantee" means third-parties, if any, engaged by Grantee to aid in performance of its obligations.

P. Work Budget

"Work Budget" means the budget described in Exhibit C.

Q. Work

"Work" means the tasks and activities the Local Agency is required to perform to fulfill its obligations under this Contract and **Exhibits A and E**, including the performance of the Services and delivery of the Goods.

R. Work Product

"Work Product" means the tangible or intangible results of the Local Agency's Work, including, but not limited to, software, research, reports, studies, data, photographs, negatives or other finished or unfinished documents, drawings, models, surveys, maps, materials, or work product of any type, including drafts.

5. TERM and EARLY TERMINATION

The Parties' respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date. This Agreement shall terminate after five (5) years of state controllers signature in section 27, unless sooner terminated or completed as demonstrated by final payment and final audit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

A. Completion

The Local Agency shall complete the Work and other obligations as described herein in **Exhibit A, Scope of Work (SOW).** Work performed prior to the Effective Date or after final acceptance shall not be considered part of the Work.

B. Goods and Services

The Local Agency shall procure Goods and Services necessary to complete the Work. Such procurement shall be accomplished using the Contract Funds and shall not increase the maximum amount payable hereunder by the State.

C. Employees

All persons employed hereunder by the Local Agency, or any Consultants or Contractors shall be considered the Local Agency's, Consultants' or Contractors' employee(s) for all purposes and shall not be employees of the State for any purpose.

D. State and Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design or final design or design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), the Local Agency shall comply with and be responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a) Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
- b) Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
- c) Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
- d) Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
- e) Stamp the Plans produced by a Colorado Registered Professional Engineer.
- f) Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
- g) Be responsible for the Plans' accuracy and completeness.
- h) Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT and when final they shall be incorporated herein.

ii. Local Agency Work

a) Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".

- **b)** Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
- c) Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or of construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance/provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in Exhibit H. If the Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - (1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, the Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - (2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - (3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - (4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and
 - (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - (5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from the Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b)and (d).
 - (6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between the Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.
 - (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
 - (c) The consultant shall review the Construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, in connection with this work.
- d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require the Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

a) If the Work includes construction, the Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with Exhibit E. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and

approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing Construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the Quality Control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in the Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.

- b) If the Local Agency is performing the Work, the State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to the Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of the Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- c) The Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - (1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as the Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures.
 - (2) For the construction of the Work, advertising the call for bids upon approval by the State and awarding the construction contract(s) to the low responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All advertising and bid awards, pursuant to this agreement, by the Local Agency shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that the Local Agency and its Contractor shall incorporate Form 1273 (**Exhibit I**) in its entirety verbatim into any subcontract(s) for those services as terms and conditions therefor, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) The Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. The Local Agency must accept or reject such bid under the authority granted in the Local Agency charter.
 - (c) As part of accepting bid awards, the Local Agency shall provide additional funds, subject to their availability and appropriation, necessary to complete the Work if no additional federal-aid funds are available.
 - (3) The requirements of this §6(D)(iii)(c)(2) also apply to any advertising and awards made by the State.
 - (4) If all or part of the Work is to be accomplished by the Local Agency's personnel (i.e. by force account) rather than by a competitive bidding process, the Local Agency shall perform such work in accordance with pertinent State specifications and requirements of 23 C.F.R. 635, Subpart B, Force Account Construction.
 - (a) Such Work will normally be based upon estimated quantities and firm unit prices agreed to between the Local Agency, the State and FHWA in advance of the Work, as provided for in 23 C.R.F. 635.204(c). Such agreed unit prices shall constitute a commitment as to the value of the Work to be performed.
 - (b) An alternative to the preceeding subsection is that the Local Agency may agree to participate in the Work based on actual costs of labor, equipment rental, materials supplies and supervision necessary to complete the Work. Where actual costs are used, eligibility of cost items shall be evaluated for compliance with 48 C.F.R. Part 31.

(c) If the State provides matching funds under this Agreement, rental rates for publicly owned equipment shall be determined in accordance with the State's <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u> §109.04.

(d) All Work being paid under force account shall have prior approval of the State and/or FHWA and shall not be initiated until the State has issued a written notice to proceed.

iv. State's Commitments

- a) The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- b) Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, the Local Agency as identified in the Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, **Exhibit E**.

v. ROW and Acquistion/Relocation

- a) If the Local Agency purchases a right of way for a State highway, including areas of influence, the Local Agency shall immediately convey title to such right of way to CDOT after the Local Agency obtains title.
- **b)** Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations, including but not limited to the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 as amended and the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c) The Parties' respective compliance responsibilities depend on the level of federal participation; provided however, that the State always retains Oversight responsibilities.
- d) The Parties' respective responsibilities under each level in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at http://www.dot.state.co.us/ROW_Manual/) and reimbursement for the levels will be under the following categories:
 - (1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - (2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - (3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way 3114).

vi. Utilities

If necessary, the Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company which may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, the Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vii. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, the Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities commission requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements and not proceed with that part of the Work without compliance. The Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities and:

- a) Execute an agreement setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b) Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c) Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- **d)** Proscribe future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.

e) Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

viii. Environmental Obligations

The Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of the current federal and state environmental regulations including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

ix. Maintenance Obligations

The Local Agency, through an agreement with Denver Bike Sharing (DBS), shall be responsible for ensuring that DBS maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA, and the Local Agency, through DBS, shall be responsible for ensuring that DBS provide for such maintenance and operations obligations each year. Such maintenance and operations shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. Should DBS fail to provide the maintenance and operations obligations, the Local Agency will assume responsibility for those obligations. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

7. OPTION LETTER MODIFICATION

Option Letters may be used to extend Agreement terms, change the level of service within the current term due to unexpected overmatch, add a phase without increasing contract dollars, or increase or decrease the amount of funding. These options are limited to the specific scenarios listed below. The Option Letter shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. Following are the applications for the individual options under the Option Letter form:

A. Option 1- Level of service change within current term due to unexpected overmatch in an overbid situation only.

In the event the State has contracted all project funding and the Local Agency's construction bid is higher than expected, this option allows for additional Local Overmatch dollars to be provided by the Local Agency to be added to the contract.

This option is only applicable for Local Overmatch on an overbid situation and shall not be intended for any other Local Overmatch funding.

The State may unilaterally increase the total dollars of this contract as stipulated by the executed Option Letter (**Exhibit D**), which will bring the maximum amount payable under this contract to the amount indicated in **Exhibit C-1** attached to the executed Option Letter (future changes to **Exhibit C** shall be labeled as **C-2**, **C-3**, etc, as applicable). Performance of the services shall continue under the same terms as established in the contract. The State will use the Financial Statement submitted by the Local Agency for "Concurrence to Advertise" as evidence of the Local Agency's intent to award and it will also provide the additional amount required to exercise this option. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

B. Option 2 – Option to add overlapping phase without increasing contract dollars.

The State may require the Local Agency to begin a phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous (this does not apply to Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A** and at the same terms and conditions stated in the original contract with the contract dollars remaining the same. The State may exercise this option by providing a fully executed option to the Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit D**. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

C. Option 3 - To update funding (increases and/or decreases) with a new Exhibit C.
This option can be used to increase and/or decrease the overall contract dollars (state, federal, local match, local agency overmatch) to date, by replacing the original funding exhibit (Exhibit C) in the Original Contract with an updated Exhibit C-1 (subsequent exhibits to Exhibit C-1

shall be labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc). The State may have a need to update changes to state, federal, local match and local agency overmatch funds as outlined in **Exhibit C-1**, which will be attached to the option form. The State may exercise this option by providing a fully executed option to the Local Agency within thirty (30) days after the State has received notice of funding changes, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit D**. If the State exercises this option, the contract will be considered to include this option provision.

8. PAYMENTS

The State shall, in accordance with the provisions of this §8, pay the Local Agency in the amounts and using the methods set forth below:

A. Maximum Amount

The maximum amount payable is set forth in **Exhibit C** as determined by the State from available funds. Payments to the Local Agency are limited to the unpaid encumbered balance of the Contract set forth in **Exhibit C**. The Local Agency shall provide its match share of the costs as evidenced by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter which expressly authorizes the Local Agency the authority to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work.

B. Payment

i. Advance, Interim and Final Payments

Any advance payment allowed under this Contract or in **Exhibit C** shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Contract or such Exhibit. The Local Agency shall initiate any payment requests by submitting invoices to the State in the form and manner, approved by the State.

ii. Interest

The State shall fully pay each invoice within 45 days of receipt thereof if the amount invoiced represents performance by the Local Agency previously accepted by the State. Uncontested amounts not paid by the State within 45 days shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at a rate not to exceed one percent per month until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that are subject to a good faith dispute.

The Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts. The billing shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the State's current fiscal year. Therefore, the Local Agency's compensation beyond the State's current Fiscal Year is contingent upon the continuing availability of State appropriations as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions. The State's performance hereunder is also contingent upon the continuing availability of federal funds. Payments pursuant to this Contract shall be made only from available funds encumbered for this Contract and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such encumbered funds. If State or federal funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Contract, the State may terminate this Contract immediately, in whole or in part, without further liability in accordance with the provisions hereof.

iv. Erroneous Payments

At the State's sole discretion, payments made to the Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by the Local Agency, may be recovered from the Local Agency by deduction from subsequent payments under this Contract or other contracts, Agreements or agreements between the State and the Local Agency or by other appropriate methods and collected as a debt due to the State. Such funds shall not be paid to any party other than the State.

C. Use of Funds

i. Federal Funds

Federal Funds shall be used only for eligible costs identified herein.

ii. State FASTER Funds

State FASTER Funds shall be used only for eligible costs identified herein and/or in the Budget. Budget line item adjustments exceeding 10% but less than 24.99% must be submitted in advance of actual cost and receive written State approval, which approval may be transmitted informally by email or such other means that does not rise to the level of an amendment to this Agreement. A budget revision of Exhibit C will be issued by the State with such adjustment. Adjustments in excess of 24.99% for any line item shall be authorized by the State in an amendment to this Agreement. The State's total consideration shall not exceed the maximum amount shown herein.

iii. Matching Funds

The Local Agency shall provide matching funds as provided in §8.A. and Exhibit C. The Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of matching funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. The Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of the Local Agency and paid into the Local Agency's treasury. The Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Matching Funds" in Exhibit C has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. The Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of the Local Agency. The Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes or penalties of any nature, except as required by the Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse the Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and **§8**. The applicable principles described in 49 C.F.R. 18 Subpart C and 49 C.F.R. 18.22 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by the Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and the Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse the Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. However, any costs incurred by the Local Agency prior to the date of FHWA authorization for the Work and prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific FHWA and State Controller approval thereof. Costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and Necessary

Resonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Net Cost

Actual net cost to the Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by the Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred);

9. ACCOUNTING

The Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

A. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, all allowable costs, including any approved services contributed by the Local Agency or others, shall be documented using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

B. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by the Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents shall be on file in the office of the Local Agency ,clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, kept separate and apart from all other Work documents.

C. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. The Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the Budget as provided for in Exhibit C. If FHWA funding is not available or is withdrawn, or if the Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved or completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be the Local Agency's sole expense.

D. Local Agency-Invoices

The Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by the Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and shall not be submitted more often than monthly.

E. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse the Local Agency for any costs unless CDOT receives such invoices within 60 days after the date for which payment is requested, including final invoicing. Final payment to the Local Agency may be withheld at the discretion of the State until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by the Local Agency that are not allowable under 49 C.F.R. 18 shall be reimbursed by the Local Agency, or the State may offset them against any payments due from the State to the Local Agency.

F. Reimbursement of State Costs

CDOT shall perform Oversight and the Local Agency shall reimburse CDOT for its related costs. The Local Agency shall pay invoices within 60 days after receipt thereof. If the Local Agency fails to remit payment within 60 days, at CDOT's request, the State is authorized to withhold an equal amount from future apportionment due the Local Agency from the Highway Users Tax Fund and to pay such funds directly to CDOT. Interim funds shall be payable from the State Highway Supplementary Fund (400) until CDOT is reimbursed. If the Local Agency fails to make payment within 60 days, it shall pay interest to the State at a rate of one percent per month on the delinquent amounts until the billing is paid in full. CDOT's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred, the dates incurred and the amounts thereof, and shall not be submitted more often than monthly.

10. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

Reports, Evaluations, and Reviews required under this **§10** shall be in accordance with the procedures of and in such form as prescribed by the State and in accordance with **§21**, if applicable.

A. Performance, Progress, Personnel, and Funds

The Local Agency shall submit a report to the State upon expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation and Review of the Local Agency's performance and the final status of the Local Agency's obligations hereunder.

B. Litigation Reporting

Within 10 days after being served with any pleading related to this Agreement, in a legal action filed with a court or administrative agency, the Local Agency shall notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleadings to the State's principal representative as identified herein. If the State or its principal representative is not then serving, such notice and copies shall be delivered to the Executive Director of CDOT.

C. Noncompliance

The Local Agency's failure to provide reports and notify the State in a timely manner in accordance with this **§10** may result in the delay of payment of funds and/or termination as provided under this Agreement.

D. Documents

Upon request by the State, the Local Agency shall provide the State, or its authorized representative, copies of all documents, including contracts and subcontracts, in its possession related to the Work.

11. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

The Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. The Local Agency shall maintain such records until the last to occur of the following: (i) a period of three years after the date this Agreement is completed or terminated, or (ii) three years after final payment is made hereunder, whichever is later, or (iii) for such further period as may be necessary to resolve any pending matters, or (iv) if an audit is occurring, or the Local Agency has received notice that an audit is pending, then until such audit has been completed and its findings have been resolved (collectively, the "Record Retention Period").

B. Inspection

The Local Agency shall permit the State, the federal government and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency to audit, inspect, examine, excerpt, copy and/or transcribe the Local Agency's records related to this Agreement during the Record Retention Period to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate the Local Agency's performance hereunder. The State reserves the right to inspect the Work at all reasonable times and places during the term of this Agreement, including any extension. If the Work fails to conform to the requirements of this Agreement, the State may require the Local Agency promptly to bring the Work into conformity with Agreement requirements, at the Local Agency's sole expense. If the Work cannot be brought into conformance by re-performance or other corrective measures, the State may require the Local Agency to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to Agreement requirements and may exercise the remedies available under this Agreement at law or in equity in lieu of or in conjunction with such corrective measures.

C. Monitoring

The Local Agency also shall permit the State, the federal government or any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency, in their sole discretion, to monitor all activities conducted by the Local Agency pursuant to the terms of this Agreement using any reasonable procedure, including, but not limited to: internal evaluation procedures, examination of program data, special analyses, on-site checking, formal audit examinations, or any other procedures. All such monitoring shall be performed in a manner that shall not unduly interfere with the Local Agency's performance hereunder.

D. Final Audit Report

If an audit is performed on the Local Agency's records for any fiscal year covering a portion of the term of this Agreement, the Local Agency shall submit a copy of the final audit report to the State or its principal representative at the address specified herein.

12. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

The Local Agency shall comply with the provisions of this **§12** if it becomes privy to confidential information in connection with its performance hereunder. Confidential information, includes, but is not necessarily limited to, state records, personnel records, and information concerning individuals. Nothing in this **§12** shall be construed to require the Local Agency to violate the Colorado Open Records Act, C.R.S. §§ 24-72-1001 et seq.

A. Confidentiality

The Local Agency shall keep all State records and information confidential at all times and to comply with all laws and regulations concerning confidentiality of information. Any request or

demand by a third party for State records and information in the possession of the Local Agency shall be immediately forwarded to the State's principal representative.

B. Notification

The Local Agency shall notify its agents, employees and assigns who may come into contact with State records and confidential information that each is subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth herein, and shall provide each with a written explanation of such requirements before they are permitted to access such records and information.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Confidential information of any kind shall not be distributed or sold to any third party or used by the Local Agency or its agents in any way, except as authorized by the Agreement and as approved by the State. The Local Agency shall provide and maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State records and other confidential information wherever located. Confidential information shall not be retained in any files or otherwise by the Local Agency or its agents, except as set forth in this Agreement and approved by the State.

D. Disclosure-Liability

Disclosure of State records or other confidential information by the Local Agency for any reason may be cause for legal action by third parties against the Local Agency, the State or their respective agents. The Local Agency is prohibited from providing indemnification to the State pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Colorado, Article XI, Section 1, however, the Local Agency shall be responsible for any and all claims, damages, liability and court awards including costs, expenses, and attorney fees and related costs, incurred as a result of any act or omission by the Local Agency, or its employees, agents, or assignees pursuant to this §12.

13. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Local Agency shall not engage in any business or personal activities or practices or maintain any relationships which conflict in any way with the full performance of the Local Agency's obligations hereunder. The Local Agency acknowledges that with respect to this Agreement even the appearance of a conflict of interest is harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, the Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Local Agency's obligations to the State hereunder. If a conflict or appearance exists, or if the Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict of interest exists, the Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

14. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Local Agency makes the following specific representations and warranties, each of which was relied on by the State in entering into this Agreement.

A. Standard and Manner of Performance

The Local Agency shall perform its obligations hereunder, including in accordance with the highest professional standard of care, skill and diligence and in the sequence and manner set forth in this Agreement.

B. Legal Authority – The Local Agency and the Local Agency's Signatory

The Local Agency warrants that it possesses the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and that it has taken all actions required by its procedures, by-laws, and/or applicable laws to exercise that authority, and to lawfully authorize its undersigned signatory to execute this Agreement, or any part thereof, and to bind the Local Agency to its terms. If requested by the State, the Local Agency shall provide the State with proof of the Local Agency's authority to enter into this Agreement within 15 days of receiving such request.

C. Licenses, Permits, Etc.

The Local Agency represents and warrants that as of the Effective Date it has, and that at all times during the term hereof it shall have, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications,

approvals, insurance, permits, and other authorization required by law to perform its obligations hereunder. The Local Agency warrants that it shall maintain all necessary licenses, certifications, approvals, insurance, permits, and other authorizations required to properly perform this Agreement, without reimbursement by the State or other adjustment in Agreement Funds. Additionally, all employees and agents of the Local Agency performing Services under this Agreement shall hold all required licenses or certifications, if any, to perform their responsibilities. The Local Agency, if a foreign corporation or other foreign entity transacting business in the State of Colorado, further warrants that it currently has obtained and shall maintain any applicable certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Colorado and has designated a registered agent in Colorado to accept service of process. Any revocation, withdrawal or non-renewal of licenses, certifications, approvals, insurance, permits or any such similar requirements necessary for the Local Agency to properly perform the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a material breach by the Local Agency and constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement.

15. INSURANCE

The Local Agency and its contractors shall obtain and maintain insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement: All policies evidencing the insurance coverage required hereunder shall be issued by insurance companies satisfactory to the Local Agency and the State.

A. The Local Agency

i. Public Entities

If the Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101, et seq., as amended (the "GIA"), then the Local Agency shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA. The Local Agency shall show proof of such insurance satisfactory to the State, if requested by the State. The Local Agency shall require each Agreement with their Consultant and Contractor, that are providing Goods or Services hereunder, to include the insurance requirements necessary to meet Consultant or Contractor liabilities under the GIA.

ii. Non-Public Entities

If the Local Agency is not a "public entity" within the meaning of the Governmental Immunity Act, the Local Agency shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Agreement insurance coverage and policies meeting the same requirements set forth in §15(B) with respect to sub-contractors that are not "public entities".

B. Contractors and Subgrantees

The Local Agency shall require each contract with Contractors, Subcontractors, Consultants, or Subgrantees other than those that are public entities, providing Goods or Services in connection with this Agreement, to include insurance requirements substantially similar to the following:

i. Worker's Compensation

Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by State statute, and Employer's Liability Insurance covering all of the Local Agency's Contractors, Subcontractors, or Consultant's employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial General Liability Insurance written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 10/93 or equivalent, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows: (a) \$1,000,000 each occurrence; (b) \$1,000,000 general aggregate; (c) \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and (d) \$50,000 any one fire. If any aggregate limit is reduced below \$1,000,000 because of claims made or paid, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall immediately obtain additional insurance to restore the full aggregate limit and furnish to the Local Agency a certificate or other document satisfactory to the Local Agency showing compliance with this provision.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile Liability Insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Additional Insured

The Local Agency and the State shall be named as additional insured on the Commercial General Liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations on endorsements CG 2010 11/85, CG 2037, or equivalent).

v. Professional Liability

Professional Liability insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 each claim and \$1,000,000 annual aggregate for both the Local Agency or any Contractor, Subcontractor, Consultant or Subgrantee when:

Contract items 625 (Construction Surveying), 629 (Survey Monumentation), or both are included in the Agreement plans, specifications, and submittals are required to be signed and sealed by the Local Agency or Contractor's professional engineer, including but not limited to:

- (1) Shop drawings and working drawings as described in subsection 105.02 of the CDOT Standards Specification for Road and Bridge Construction Manual which can be found at www.coloradodot.info/business/designsupport/construction-specifications/2011-Specs/2011-Specs-Bood.pdf
- (2) Mix designs
- (3) Contractor performed design work as required by the plans and specifications
- (4) Approved value engineering change proposals

vi. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of the Consultants or Contractors shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by the Local Agency or the State.

vii. Cancellation

The above insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal without at least 45 days prior notice to the Local Agency and the State by certified mail.

viii. Subrogation Waiver

All insurance policies in any way related to this Agreement and secured and maintained by the Local Agency's Consultants or Contractors as required herein shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery, under subrogation or otherwise, against the Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

C. Certificates

The Local Agency and all Contractors, subcontractors, or Consultants shall provide certificates showing insurance coverage required hereunder to the State within seven business days of the Effective Date of this Agreement. No later than 15 days prior to the expiration date of any such coverage, the Local Agency and each contractor, subcontractor, or consultant shall deliver to the State or the Local Agency certificates of insurance evidencing renewals thereof. In addition, upon request by the State at any other time during the term of this Agreement or any subcontract, the Local Agency and each contractor, subcontractor, or consultant shall, within 10 days of such request, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §15.

16. DEFAULT-BREACH

A. Defined

In addition to any breaches specified in other sections of this Agreement, the failure of either Party to perform any of its material obligations hereunder in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner constitutes a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, notice of such shall be given in writing by the aggrieved Party to the other Party in the manner provided in §18. If such breach is not cured within 30 days of receipt

of written notice, or if a cure cannot be completed within 30 days, or if cure of the breach has not begun within 30 days and pursued with due diligence, the State may exercise any of the remedies set forth in §17.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the State, in its sole discretion, need not provide advance notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part if reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or to prevent immediate public crisis.

17. REMEDIES

If the Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement, the State shall have all of the remedies listed in this §17 in addition to all other remedies set forth in other sections of this Agreement following the notice and cure period set forth in §16(B). The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its sole discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

A. Termination for Cause and/or Breach

If the Local Agency fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder with such diligence as is required to ensure its completion in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in a timely manner, the State may notify the Local Agency of such non-performance in accordance with the provisions herein. If the Local Agency thereafter fails to promptly cure such non-performance within the cure period, the State, at its option, may terminate this entire Agreement or such part of this Agreement as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. Exercise by the State of this right shall not be deemed a breach of its obligations hereunder. The Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

i. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, the Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance hereunder past the effective date of such notice, and shall terminate outstanding orders and sub-Agreements with third parties. However, the Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work, Services and Goods not cancelled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the sole discretion of the State, the Local Agency shall assign to the State all of the Local Agency's right, title, and interest under such terminated orders or sub-Agreements. Upon termination, the Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of the Local Agency in which the State has an interest. All materials owned by the State in the possession of the Local Agency shall be immediately returned to the State. All Work Product, at the option of the State, shall be delivered by the Local Agency to the State and shall become the State's property.

ii. Payments

The State shall reimburse the Local Agency only for accepted performance received up to the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, it is determined that the Local Agency was not in default or that the Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest, as described herein.

iii. Damages and Witholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, the Local Agency also shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State by virtue of any breach under this Agreement by the Local Agency and the State may withhold any payment to the Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages, until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from the Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due to the Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State, including loss as a result of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders, or to reimburse the State for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or

services. The Local Agency shall be liable for excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work, Services or substitute Goods as cover.

B. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of carrying out the public policy of the State of Colorado, as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, and/or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public policy of the State, the State, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. Exercise by the State of this right shall not constitute a breach of the State's obligations hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for cause or breach by the Local Agency, which shall be governed by §17(A) or as otherwise specifically provided for herein.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify the Local Agency of the termination in accordance with §18, specifying the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice, the Local Agency shall be subject to and comply with the same obligations and rights set forth in §17(A)(i).

iii. Payments

If this Agreement is terminated by the State pursuant to this §17(B), the Local Agency shall be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total reimbursement under this Agreement as the Services satisfactorily performed bear to the total Services covered by this Agreement, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, the State may reimburse the Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses (not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement) incurred by the Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of the Local Agency's obligations hereunder; provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to the Local Agency hereunder.

C. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, at its sole discretion, may exercise one or more of the following remedies in addition to other remedies available to it:

i. Suspend Performance

Suspend the Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of this Agreement pending necessary corrective action as specified by the State without entitling the Local Agency to an adjustment in price/cost or performance schedule. The Local Agency shall promptly cease performance and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by the Local Agency after the suspension of performance under this provision.

ii. Withold Payment

Withhold payment to the Local Agency until corrections in the Local Agency's performance are satisfactorily made and completed.

iii. Deny Payment

Deny payment for those obligations not performed that due to the Local Agency's actions or inactions cannot be performed or, if performed, would be of no value to the State; provided that any denial of payment shall be reasonably related to the value to the State of the obligations not performed.

iv. Removal

Demand removal of any of the Local Agency's employees, agents, or contractors whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable, or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed to be contrary to the public interest or not in the State's best interest.

v. Intellectual Property

If the Local Agency infringes on a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other intellectual property right while performing its obligations under this Agreement, the Local Agency shall, at the State's option (a) obtain for the State or the Local Agency the right to

use such products and services; **(b)** replace any Goods, Services, or other product involved with non-infringing products or modify them so that they become non-infringing; or, **(c)** if neither of the foregoing alternatives are reasonably available, remove any infringing Goods, Services, or products and refund the price paid therefore to the State.

18. NOTICES and REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below is the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required to be given hereunder shall be hand delivered with receipt required or sent by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. In addition to but not in lieu of a hard-copy notice, notice also may be sent by e-mail to the e-mail addresses, if any, set forth below. Either Party may from time to time designate by written notice substitute addresses or persons to whom such notices shall be sent. Unless otherwise provided herein, all notices shall be effective upon receipt.

A. State:

Raelene Shelly	
CDOT Region 6	
2000 South Holly Street	
Denver, CO 80222	
Phone (303) 757-9276	

B. Local Agency:

Emily Snyder	
City and County of Denver	
201 West Colfax Avenue	
Dept. 509	
Denver, CO 80202	-
Phone (720) 913-4562	

19. RIGHTS IN DATA, DOCUMENTS, AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Any software, research, reports, studies, data, photographs, negatives or other documents, drawings, models, materials, or work product of any type, including drafts, prepared by the Local Agency in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the State and all Work Product shall be delivered to the State by the Local Agency upon completion or termination hereof. The State's exclusive rights in such Work Product shall include, but not be limited to, the right to copy, publish, display, transfer, and prepare derivative works. The Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit such Work Product to be used for any purpose other than the performance of the Local Agencys's obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the State.

20. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, nothing herein shall constitute a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101, et seq., as amended. Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the State of Colorado, its departments, institutions, agencies, boards, officials, and employees and of the Local Agency is controlled and limited by the provisions of the Governmental Immunity Act and the risk management statutes, CRS §24-30-1501, et seq., as amended.

21. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at anytime thereafter, this §21 applies.

The Local Agency agrees to be governed, and to abide, by the provisions of CRS §24-102-205, §24-102-206, §24-103-601, §24-103.5-101 and §24-105-102 concerning the monitoring of vendor

performance on state agreements/contracts and inclusion of agreement/contract performance information in a statewide contract management system.

The Local Agency's performance shall be subject to Evaluation and Review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, State law, including CRS §24-103.5-101, and State Fiscal Rules, Policies and Guidance. Evaluation and Review of the Local Agency's performance shall be part of the normal Agreement administration process and the Local Agency's performance will be systematically recorded in the statewide Agreement Management System. Areas of Evaluation and Review shall include, but shall not be limited to quality, cost and timeliness.

Collection of information relevant to the performance of the Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement shall be determined by the specific requirements of such obligations and shall include factors tailored to match the requirements of the Local Agency's obligations. Such performance information shall be entered into the statewide Contract Management System at intervals established herein and a final Evaluation, Review and Rating shall be rendered within 30 days of the end of the Agreement term. The Local Agency shall be notified following each performance Evaluation and Review, and shall address or correct any identified problem in a timely manner and maintain work progress.

Should the final performance Evaluation and Review determine that the Local Agency demonstrated a gross failure to meet the performance measures established hereunder, the Executive Director of the Colorado Department of Personnel and Administration (Executive Director), upon request by CDOT, and showing of good cause, may debar the Local Agency and prohibit the Local Agency from bidding on future Agreements. The Local Agency may contest the final Evaluation, Review and Rating by: (a) filing rebuttal statements, which may result in either removal or correction of the evaluation (CRS §24-105-102(6)), or (b) under CRS §24-105-102(6), exercising the debarment protest and appeal rights provided in CRS §§24-109-106, 107, 201 or 202, which may result in the reversal of the debarment and reinstatement of the Local Agency, by the Executive Director, upon showing of good cause.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and state laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A listing of certain federal and state laws that may be applicable are described in **Exhibit J** (Section 39) and **Exhibit K** (Section 40 - Supplemental Federal Provisions).

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

The Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and the Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if the Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If the Local Agency uses any State-approved DBE program for this Agreement, the Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of the Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of the Local Agency for use of its program.

24. DISPUTES

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, the Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, the Local Agency shall be

afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

25. LOCAL AGENCY FUNDING AVAILABILITY

- A. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of this contract, it is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the Local Agency for all or any part of any payment obligations set out herein, whether direct or contingent, shall only extend to payment of monies duly and lawfully appropriated for the purpose of this contract by the City Council of the Local Agency and paid into the Treasury of the Local Agency. The Local Agency hereby represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Commitment" in Exhibit C has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this contract by its City Council and paid into the Treasury of the Local Agency. The City does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of the City. The Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes or penalties of any nature, except as required by the Local Agency's Revised Municipal Code.
- **B.** Notwithstanding any other term or condition of this contract, this contract is made for the fiscal year of the date of final execution of this contract (the "Contract Fiscal Year"). It is understood that funds appropriated by the Local Agency for this contract in the Contract Fiscal Year, as of the date of execution of this contract are the only funds which will be payable by the Local Agency hereunder during the Contract Fiscal Year.

26. LOCAL AGENCY, STATE NOT AGENTS OF EACH OTHER

It is expressly understood and agreed that the State and the Local Agency shall not in any respect be deemed agents of each other, but shall be deemed to each be an independent contractor.

27. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assianment

The Local Agency's rights and obligations hereunder are personal and may not be transferred, assigned or subcontracted without the prior written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment, transfer, or subcontracting without such consent shall be void. All assignments and subcontracts approved by the Local Agency or the State are subject to all of the provisions hereof. The Local Agency shall be solely responsible for all aspects of subcontracting arrangements and performance.

B. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in §27(A), all provisions herein contained, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

C. Captions

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions.

D. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple identical original counterparts, all of which shall constitute one agreement.

E. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties and all prior representations and understandings, oral or written, are merged herein. Prior or contemporaneous addition, deletion, or other amendment hereto shall not have any force or affect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

F. Indemnification - General

If Local Agency is not a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101, et seq., the Local Agency shall indemnify, save, and hold harmless the State, its employees and agents, against any and all claims, damages, liability and court awards including costs, expenses, and attorney fees and related costs, incurred as a result of any act or omission by the Local Agency, or its employees, agents, subcontractors or assignees pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. This clause is not applicable to a Local Agency that is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101, et seq.

G. Jurisdction and Venue

All suits, actions, or proceedings related to this Agreement shall be held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

H. Limitations of Liability

Any and all limitations of liability and/or damages in favor of the Local Agency contained in any document attached to and/or incorporated by reference into this Agreement, whether referred to as an exhibit, attachment, schedule, or any other name, are void and of no effect. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, limitations on (i) the types of liabilities, (ii) the types of damages, (iii) the amount of damages, and (iv) the source of payment for damages.

I. Modification

i. By the Parties

Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, modifications of this Agreement shall not be effective unless agreed to in writing by both parties in an amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law, State Fiscal Rules, and Office of the State Controller Policies, including, but not limited to, the policy entitled MODIFICATIONS OF AGREEMENTS - TOOLS AND FORMS.

ii. By Operation of Law

This Agreement is subject to such modifications as may be required by changes in Federal or Colorado State law, or their implementing regulations. Any such required modification automatically shall be incorporated into and be part of this Agreement on the effective date of such change, as if fully set forth herein.

J. Order of Precedence

The provisions of this Agreement shall govern the relationship of the State and the Local Agency. In the event of conflicts or inconsistencies between this Agreement and its exhibits and attachments, such conflicts or inconsistencies shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. Colorado Special Provisions,
- ii. The provisions of the main body of this Agreement,
- iii. Exhibit A (Scope of Work).
- iv. Exhibit C (Funding Provisions).
- v. Exhibit D (Option Letter),
- vi. Exhibit E (Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist), and
- vii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

K. Severability

Provided this Agreement can be executed and performance of the obligations of the Parties accomplished within its intent, the provisions hereof are severable and any provision that is declared invalid or becomes inoperable for any reason shall not affect the validity of any other provision hereof.

L. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, provisions of this Agreement requiring continued performance, compliance, or effect after termination hereof, shall survive such termination and shall be enforceable by the State if the Local Agency fails to perform or comply as required.

M. Taxes

The State is exempt from all federal excise taxes under IRC Chapter 32 (No. 84-730123K) and from all State and local government sales and use taxes under CRS §§39-26-101 and 201 et seq. Such exemptions apply when materials are purchased or services rendered to benefit the State; provided however, that certain political subdivisions (e.g., City of Denver) may require payment of sales or use taxes even though the product or service is provided to the State. The Local Agency shall be solely liable for paying such taxes as the State is prohibited from paying for or reimbursing the Local Agency for them.

N. Third Party Beneficiaries

Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties, and not to any third party. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

O. Waiver

Waiver of any breach of a term, provision, or requirement of this Agreement, or any right or remedy hereunder, whether explicitly or by lack of enforcement, shall not be construed or deemed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of such term, provision or requirement, or of any other term, provision, or requirement.

P. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Grant and the performance meausres and standards under CRS §24-103.5-101, if any are subject to public release through the Colorado Open Records Act, CRS §24-71-101, et seq.

28. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Special Provisions apply to all Agreements except where noted in italics.

A. CONTROLLER'S APPROVAL. CRS §24-30-202 (1).

This Agreement shall not be deemed valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. CRS §24-30-202(5.5).

Financial obligations of the State payable after the current fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

No term or condition of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101 et seq., or the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. §§1346(b) and 2671 et seq., as applicable now or hereafter amended.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.

The Local Agency shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither The Local Agency nor any agent or employee of The Local Agency shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. The Local Agency and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for The Local Agency or any of its agents or employees. Unemployment insurance benefits shall be available to The Local Agency and its employees and agents only if such coverage is made available by The Local Agency or a third party. The Local Agency shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Agreement. The Local Agency shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any Agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. The Local Agency shall (a) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (b) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (c) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

The Local Agency shall strictly comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Agreement. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. Any provision incorporated herein by reference which purports to negate this or any other Special Provision in whole or in part shall not be valid or enforceable or available in any action at law, whether by way of complaint, defense, or otherwise. Any provision rendered null and void by the operation of this provision shall not invalidate the remainder of this Agreement, to the extent capable of execution.

G. BINDING ARBITRATION PROHIBITED.

The State of Colorado does not agree to binding arbitration by any extra-judicial body or person. Any provision to the contrary in this contact or incorporated herein by reference shall be null and void.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION. Governor's Executive Order D 002 00.

State or other public funds payable under this Agreement shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. The Local Agency hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Agreement and any extensions, The Local Agency has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that The Local Agency is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy available at law or in equity or under this Agreement, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Agreement and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST. CRS §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Agreement. The Local Agency has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of The Local Agency's services and The Local Agency shall not employ any person having such known interests.

J. VENDOR OFFSET. CRS §§24-30-202 (1) and 24-30-202.4.

[Not Applicable to intergovernmental agreements] Subject to CRS §24-30-202.4 (3.5), the State Controller may withhold payment under the State's vendor offset intercept system for debts owed to State agencies for: (a) unpaid child support debts or child support arrearages; (b) unpaid balances of tax, accrued interest, or other charges specified in CRS §39-21-101, et seq.; (c) unpaid loans due to the Student Loan Division of the Department of Higher Education; (d) amounts required to be paid to the Unemployment Compensation Fund; and (e) other unpaid debts owing to the State as a result of final agency determination or judicial action.

K. PUBLIC CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES. CRS §8-17.5-101.

[Not Applicable to Agreements relating to the offer, issuance, or sale of securities, investment advisory services or fund management services, sponsored projects, intergovernmental Agreements, or information technology services or products and services] The Local Agency certifies, warrants, and agrees that it does not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien who shall perform work under this Agreement and shall confirm the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment in the United States to perform work under this Agreement, through participation in the E-Verify Program or the State program established pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5)(c), The Local Agency shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this Agreement or enter into a contract with a subcontractor that fails to certify to The Local Agency that the subcontractor shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this Agreement. The Local Agency (a) shall not use E-Verify Program or State program procedures to undertake pre-employment screening of job applicants while this Agreement is being performed, (b) shall notify the subcontractor and the contracting State agency within three days if The Local Agency has actual knowledge that a subcontractor is employing or contracting with an

illegal alien for work under this Agreement, (c) shall terminate the subcontract if a subcontractor does not stop employing or contracting with the illegal alien within three days of receiving the notice, and (d) shall comply with reasonable requests made in the course of an investigation, undertaken pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5), by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment. If The Local Agency participates in the State program, The Local Agency shall deliver to the contracting State agency, Institution of Higher Education or political subdivision, a written, notarized affirmation, affirming that The Local Agency has examined the legal work status of such employee, and shall comply with all of the other requirements of the State program. If The Local Agency fails to comply with any requirement of this provision or CRS §8-17.5-101 et seq., the contracting State agency, institution of higher education or political subdivision may terminate this Agreement for breach and, if so terminated, The Local Agency shall be liable for damages.

L. PUBLIC CONTRACTS WITH NATURAL PERSONS. CRS §24-76.5-101.

The Local Agency, if a natural person eighteen (18) years of age or older, hereby swears and affirms under penalty of perjury that he or she (a) is a citizen or otherwise lawfully present in the United States pursuant to federal law, (b) shall comply with the provisions of CRS §24-76.5-101 et seq., and (c) has produced one form of identification required by CRS §24-76.5-103 prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

SPs Effective 1/1/09

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

29. SIGNATURE PAGE

Routing # 12 HA6 42195 Internal CDOT Tracking # - subject to change

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

* Persons signing for The Local Agency hereby swear and affirm that they are authorized to act on The Local Agency's behalf and acknowledge that the State is relying on their representations to that effect.

LOCAL AGENCY: CITY AND COUNTYOF DENVER Vendor # 2000018	STATE OF COLORADO John W. Hickenlooper. GOVERNOR
Please see attached signature page.	
LOCAL AGENCIES: (a Local Agency seal or attestation is required) Attest (Seal) By	By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director Colorado Department of Transportation
Debra Johnson Clerk and Recorder of The City and County of Denver	LEGAL REVIEW John W. Suthers, Attorney General
APPROVED AS TO FORM: City Attorney for the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER B	sy:
Ву	Signature - Assistant Attorney General
RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED:	
By Manager of Public Works	
REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:	
By Manager of Finance	
CONTRACT CONTROL NUMBER: 201206183-00	
By Dennis Gallagher, Auditor	

ALL AGREEMENTS REQUIRE APPROVAL BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. The Local Agency is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If The Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay The Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

Ву:	STATE CONTROLLER David J. McDermott, CPA
	Colorado Department of Transporation
	Date:

30. EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF WORK

Program Overview

Bike sharing is defined as a type of public transportation in which a fleet of bicycles within a network of stations is available to users for short term use. The City and County of Denver ("Denver") supports the build-out of the bike sharing network in Denver with public and private funding, as described herein, as part of a multi-modal transportation system. Denver will provide a grant to Denver Bike Sharing, a 501(c)(3) non-profit entity that owns and operates Denver B-cycle. Denver B-cycle is a bike sharing program consisting of approximately 520 bicycles and 52 stations located throughout downtown Denver and surrounding neighborhoods. Within the next 3-5 years, Denver Bike Sharing aims to build a public bike sharing network of 1250 bikes and 150 stations that connects to public transportation and serves Downtown Denver, surrounding mixed use neighborhoods, and several outlying compatible population centers. The Denver B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion Project provides an incremental step in the full build-out of the bicycle network, all of which will be available to the public for a fee.

Project Overview

The Denver B-cycle Downtown Core and Neighborhood Expansion project will include the planning, purchase and installation of 27 public bike sharing stations and associated hardware and software. The bike stations will expand the existing system by approximately 50% and is expected to multiply ridership by 212%. Use of certain public rights of way for the placement of some bike stations is contemplated, subject to Denver's regular requirements. Denver Bike Sharing will provide project management and all necessary staff support to complete this portion of the Project. Denver and DBS, collectively, have the resources to implement this Project. Denver and DBS, collectively, have the resources to implement this Project.

Project Budget and Funding

The total budget for this project is \$1,104,351.00. \$652,200.00 will be from federal funds from the Transportation, Community, and System Preservation (TCSP) program, \$361,721.00 will be from State FASTER Transit funds, and \$90,430.00 from local match from the City and County of Denver. The City and County of Denver has the necessary cash for the match.

Procurement

CDOT will provide a grant and contract with the City and County of Denver to plan, purchase and install the stations and associated hardware and software. Denver intends to provide grant funding in the amount of \$1,104,351.00 to Denver Bike Sharing to plan, purchase and install the stations and associated hardware and software; Denver will transfer ownership of the installed equipment and associated hardware and software at Project completion for appropriate Project purposes for the duration of their useful life; the executed Intergovernmental Agreement constitutes the State's prior written approval to do so, in satisfaction of the requirements of Section F of **Exhibit L**. Since Denver Bike Sharing is the sole-source operator of the Denver B-cyle network, it is the only qualified provider with compatible hardware and software.

Ongoing Operational Funding

The operational expenses for the stations will be paid by Denver Bike Sharing.

Project Measurement and Certification

The project will expand the Denver B-cycle in order to accommodate more riders, thereby decreasing the use of privately owned vehicles during peak times.

31. EXHIBIT B - LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION

LOCAL AGENCY ORDINANCE or RESOLUTION

Intentionally Omitted

32. EXHIBIT C – FUNDING PROVISIONS

TRG M320-077 (18857)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be \$1,104,351.00 which is to be funded as follows:

b. State Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) c. Local Agency Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) d. State Contribution e. Local Agency Overmatch TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS 2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share b. Local Share 50.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) b. State Matching Funds (1b) c. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Overmatch (1e) Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 S0.00	710	ws				
b. State Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) c. Local Agency Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) d. State Contribution e. Local Agency Overmatch TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS 2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share b. Local Share 50.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) b. State Matching Funds (1b) c. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) C. State Contribution (1d) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1b) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Overmatch (1e) Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00	1		BUDGETED FUNDS		***************************************	
c. Local Agency Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%) d. State Contribution e. Local Agency Overmatch TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS 2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share b. Local Share TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) b. State Matching Funds (1b) c. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY 7 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY 8 Session State Matching Funds (1b) C. State Contribution (1d) S198,671.00 State Contribution (1d) S103,050.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY S1.013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) S163,050.00 State Matching Funds (1b) S163,050.00 State Contribution (1d) S198,671.00 State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) S49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 S0.00	***************************************	a.	Federal Funds (FY 12 TCSP Earmark @ 80%)			\$652,200.00
d. State Contribution \$198,671.00 e. Local Agency Overmatch \$49,667.00 TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS \$1,104,351.00 2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 b. Local Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$652,200.00 a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00		b.	State Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%)			\$163,050.00
e. Local Agency Overmatch TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS \$1,104,351.00 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 State Matching Funds (1b) C. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY 1.013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) State Matching Funds (1b) State Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Overmatch (1e) Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00		C.	Local Agency Matching Funds (FY 12 FASTER Transit @ 20%)			\$40,763.00
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS \$1,104,351.00 2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share \$0.00 D. Local Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00		d.	State Contribution			\$198,671.00
2 ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS a. Federal Share \$0.00 b. Local Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00		e.	Local Agency Overmatch			\$49,667.00
a. Federal Share \$0.00 b. Local Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 State Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$49,667.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00			TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS			\$1,104,351.00
b. Local Share \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 \$0.00 Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00	2		ESTIMATED COOT-INCURRED COSTS			
### TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS \$0.00 ### SETIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY ### a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 \$163,050.00 \$198,671.00 \$198,671.00 \$198,671.00 \$198,671.00 \$198,671.00 \$100.00 \$		a.	Federal Share			\$0.00
3 ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 \$0.000 Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00		b.	Local Share			\$0.00
a. Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 b. State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00			TOTAL ESTIMATED CDOT-INCURRED COSTS			\$0.00
b. State Matching Funds (1b) c. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Overmatch (1e) Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 State Matching Funds (30.00 Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 \$163,050.00 \$4652,200.00 \$163,050.00 \$163,050.00 \$198,671	3		ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY			
b. State Matching Funds (1b) c. State Contribution (1d) d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) State Matching Funds (1b) Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) State Contribution (1d) Local Agency Overmatch (1e) Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 WBS Element 18857.10.30 State Contribution (10) WBS Element 18857.10.30 State Contribution (1d) S163,050.00 S198,671.00 S198,671.00 S199,667.00 S199,000 WBS Element 18857.10.30 S10,000 S10,00		a.	Federal Funds Budgeted (1a)			\$652 200 00
c. State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00		b.	State Matching Funds (1b)			
d. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a) \$0.00 TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY \$1,013,921.00 FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00						
FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00		d.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs (2a)			\$0.00
Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY			\$1,013,921.00
Federal Funds Budgeted (1a) \$652,200.00 State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES			
State Matching Funds (1b) \$163,050.00 Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00						\$652 200 00
Local Agency Matching Funds (1c) \$40,763.00 State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
State Contribution (1d) \$198,671.00 Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			• ,			
Local Agency Overmatch (1e) \$49,667.00 Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00						
Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109 (\$0.00) Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			Local Agency Overmatch (1e)			1
Net to be encumbered as follows: \$0.00 WBS Element 18857.10.30 Design 3020 \$0.00			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1470 7						
N/DO T			WBS Element 18857.10.30	Design	3020	\$0.00
			WBS Element 18857.20.10	Const	3301	\$0.00

B. Matching Funds

The matching ratio for the federal participating funds for this Work is 80% federal-aid funds (CFDA #20 2050) to 20% State funds to 20% Local Agency funds, it being understood that such ratio applies only to the \$856,013.00 (\$652,200.00 Federal Funds and \$163,050.00 State funds and \$40,763.00 Local Agency Funds) that is eligible for federal participation, it being further understood that all non-participating costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total participating cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$856,013.00, and additional federal funds are made available for the Work, the Local Agency shall pay 20% of all such costs eligible for federal participation and 100% of all non-participating costs; if additional federal funds are not made available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total participating cost of performance of the Work is less than \$856,013.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal-aid funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described herein.

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$1,013,921.00 (For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$652,200.00 and State matching funds of \$163,050.00 and Local Agency Matching funds of \$40,763.00 and State Contribution of \$198,671.00 and Local Agency Overmatch of \$49,667.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$1,104,351.00),unless such amount is increased by an appropriate written modification to this Agreement executed before any increased cost is incurred. *NOTE:* \$0.00 is currently available for the work. Funds will be encumbered in the future by an amendment or option letter. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the total cost of the Work stated hereinbefore is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that such cost is subject to revisions (in accord with the procedure in the previous sentence) agreeable to the parties prior to bid and award.

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organization Sub-The Local Agencys receiving more than \$500,000 from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes, shall comply with the audit requirements of OMB Circular A-133 (Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations) see also, 49 C.F.R. 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to Sub-The Local Agencys receiving federal funds are as follows:

viii. Expenditure less than \$500,000

If the Sub-The Local Agency expends less than \$500,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ix. Expenditure exceeding than \$500,000-Highway Funds Only

If the Sub-The Local Agency expends more than \$500,000 in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

x. Expenditure exceeding than \$500,000-Multiple Funding Sources

If the Sub-The Local Agency expends more than \$500,000 in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

xi. Independent CPA

Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

33. EXHIBIT D - OPTION LETTER

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

(This option has been created by the Office of the State Controller for CDOT use only)

NOTE: This option is limited to the specific contract scenarios listed below AND cannot be used in place of exercising a formal amendment.

Date:	State Fiscal Year:	Optic	on Letter No.	CLIN Routing #
Original Contra	lct CMS #		Option Letter CMS #	
Original Contra	ict SAP #		Option Letter SAP #	
Vendor name:	Annual managamatan a saasaa ahaa ahaa ahaa ahaa ahaa aha			***************************************
A. SUBJECT:	(Choose applicable of	otions l	listed below <u>AND</u> in section	on B and delete the rest)
situation ONLY; 2. Option to add Miscellaneous C 3. Option to upd	I phasing to include De DNLY (does not apply late funding (a new Ex	esign, (to Acq (hibit C	Construction, Environmer uisition/Relocation or Rai	e option letter and shall be
B. REQUIRE below:	D PROVISIONS. All C	Option I	Letters shall contain the a	appropriate provisions set forth
In accordance was Basic Contract) Agency's name unexpected ove	between the State of the between the State herebermatch dollars due to the between the bet	riginal / Colora by exer an ove	Agreement (<u>insert FY, Ag</u> do, Department of Transp cises the option to record erbid situation. The Agree	ency code & CLIN routing # of cortation and (insert the Local I a level of service change due to ment is now increased by sion of the
In accordance was Basic Contract) Agency's name Fiscal Year here Design, Constructhis Agreement	between the State of here), the State herebe) that will include (despection, Environmental, remain the same (indi	riginal <i>i</i> Colora by exer <u>scribe i</u> <u>Utilitie</u> icate to	Agreement (<u>insert FY, Ag</u> do, Department of Transp cises the option to add an which phase will be adde	
In accordance v Basic Contract) Agency's name from state, fede one: increased Provision/Exhib	between the State of here), the State herebral, local match and/or and/or decreased) by it of	riginal a Colora by exer r local (<u>insert</u> the or	Agreement (<i>insert FY, Ag</i> do, Department of Transpecises the option to update agency overmatch funds. dollars here) specified in iginal Agreement. A new	ency code & CLIN routing # of portation and (insert the Local) e funding based on changes The Agreement is now (select) Paragraph/-Section/- Exhibit C-1 is made part of the only so please delete when

using this option: future changes for this option for Exhibit C shall be labeled as follows: C-2, C-3, C-4, etc.)
(The following language must be included on ALL options): The amount of the current Fiscal Year contract value is (increased/decreased) by (\$ amount of change) to a new Agreement value of (\$) to satisfy services/goods ordered under the Agreement for the current fiscal year (indicate Fiscal Year). The first sentence in Paragraph/Section/Provision is hereby modified accordingly.
The total Agreement value to include all previous amendments, option letters, etc. is (\$).
The effective date of this Option Letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.
APPROVALS:
State of Colorado: John W. Hickenlooper, Governor
Date:
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Transportation
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Transportation
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Transportation
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Transportation ALL CONTRACTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER
By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Transportation
ALL CONTRACTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Contracts. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder. State Controller
ALL CONTRACTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Contracts. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder. State Controller David J. McDermott, CPA
ALL CONTRACTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Contracts. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder. State Controller

34. EXHIBIT E

LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST

The following checklist has been developed to ensure that all required aspects of a project approved for Federal funding have been addressed and a responsible party assigned for each task.

After a project has been approved for Federal funding in the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program, the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Project Manager, Local Agency project manager, and CDOT Resident Engineer prepare the checklist. It becomes a part of the contractual agreement between the Local Agency and CDOT. The CDOT Agreements Unit will not process a Local Agency agreement without this completed checklist. It will be reviewed at the Final Office Review meeting to ensure that all parties remain in agreement as to who is responsible for performing individual tasks.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
TOTAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P					
LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	CHECK	LIST			
Project No.		STIP No.	Project Co	de	Region
M320-077		0DD 7004			
		SDR 7094	18857		6
Project Location				Date	
City of Denver					
Project Description					·····
Installing Denver B-cycle Stations					
Local Agency	Local A	gency Project Manager			***************************************
CDOT Resident Engineer Roy Guevara					
	Emily S				
CDOT Resident Engineer	CDOTF	Project Manager			
INSTRUCTIONS:	1				

This checklist shall be utilized to establish the contract administration responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency agreement. Section numbers correspond to the applicable chapters of the CDOT Local Agency Manual.

The checklist shall be prepared by placing an "X" under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The "X" denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, a "#" will denote that CDOT must concur or approve.

Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff will be indicated. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT.

The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist.

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY		
77177		LA	CDOT	
	STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS			
2.1	Review to ensure consistency with STIP and amendments thereto		Х	
FEDE	RAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION			
4.1	Authorize funding by phases (CDOT Form 418 - Federal-aid Program Data. Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement)		X	
PROJ	ECT DEVELOPMENT			
5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463		X	
5.2	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		X	
5.3	Conduct consultant selection/execute agreement			
5.4	Conduct Design Scoping Review meeting	X	NA NA	
5.5	Conduct public involvement	- x		
5.6	Conduct Field Inspection Review	x		
5.7	Conduct environmental processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	×		
5.8	Acquire right-of-way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	×		
5.9	Obtain utility and railroad agreements	x		
5.10	Conduct Final Office Review	x		
5.11	Justify force account work by the Local Agency	X		
5.12	Justify proprietary items	- x		
5.13	Document design exceptions - CDOT Form 464	T X		
5.14	Prepare plans, specifications and construction cost estimates	- X		
5.15	Ensure authorization of funds		X	
PROJ	ECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	_	ONSIBLE ARTY
		LA	CDOT
6.1	Set Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (UBDE) goals for consultant and construction Contracts (CDOT Region EEO/Civil Rights Specialist)	x	
6.2	Determine applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is 🗶 is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.)		
	ROY GUEVARA 4/23/12 CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
6.3	Set On-the-Job Training goals. Goal is zero if total construction is less than \$1 million (CDOT Region EEO/Civil Rights Specialist)		x
	Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)		
	RTISE, BID AND AWARD		
7.1	Obtain approval for advertisement period of less than three weeks	NA	
7.2	Advertise for bids	NA	
7.3 7.4	Distribute "advertisement set" of plans and specifications Review worksite and plan details with prospective bidders while project is under	NA NA	
7.5	advertisement Open bids	NI A	
7.6	Process bids for compliance	NA	NA PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF
7.0	Check CDOT Form 715 - Certificate of Proposed Underutilized DBE Participation when the low bidder meets UDBE goals	NA	NA
	Evaluate CDOT Form 718 - Underutilized DBE Good Faith Effort Documentation and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals	NA NA	evillinasida e
	Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	NA	
7.7	Concurrence from CDOT to award	NA	
7.8	Approve rejection of low bidder	NA	
7.9	Award Contract	NA	
7.10	Provide "award" and "record" sets of plans and specifications	NA	
	STRUCTION MANAGEMENT		·····
8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	X	
8.2 8.3	Project Safety Conduct conferences	L	<u> </u>
0.3	Conduct conferences: Preconstruction (Appendix B)	T	
20000000	Presurvey	Х	
	Construction staking	x	j
	Monumentation	x	ł
	Partnering (Optional)		-
	Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in CDOT Construction Manual)	NA	
	Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in CDOT Construction Manual)	NA	
AND S	HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in CDOT Construction Manual)	NA	
8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	Х	
8.5	Supervise construction		
	A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision."		
	MARCO CABANILLAS 303-865-3149	х	
	Local Agency Professional Engineer or Phone number CDOT Resident Engineer		
	Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
	Construction inspection and documentation	Х	
8.6	Approve shop drawings	Х	
8.7	Perform traffic control inspections	X	

8.8	Perform construction surveying	Х	
8.9	Monument right-of-way	X	
8.10	Prepare and approve interim and final Contractor pay estimates	1	
	Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task.		
		X	
	EMILY SNYDER 720-913-4562		
0.44	Local Agency Representative Phone number		
8.11	Prepare and approve interim and final utility/railroad billings	Х	
8.12	Prepare Local Agency reimbursement requests	X	
8.13	Prepare and authorize change orders	Х	
8.14	Approve all change orders		Х
8.15	Monitor project financial status	X	
8-15	Prepare and submit monthly progress reports	X	
8.16	Resolve Contractor claims/disputes	X	
8.17	Conduct routine, random project reviews		
	Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task.		
			Х
	DOV OUT U.S.		
	ROY GUEVARA 303-512-4105		
	CDOT Resident Engineer Phone number		
	ERIALS		
9-1	Conduct Materials Preconstruction meeting	X	
9-2	CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record		
	Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and		
	applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project		X
	Update the form as work progresses	X	
	Complete and distribute form after work is completed	X	
9-3	Perform project acceptance samples and tests	X	
9-4	Perform laboratory verification tests	X	
9-5	Accept manufactured products	X	
		^	
	Inspection of structural components:		
	Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components	NA.	
	Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater)	NA	
	Fabrication of bearing devices	NA	
9-6	Approve sources of materials	X	
9-7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT), Local Agency Procedures CDOT Procedures	 ^	
	Generate IAT schedule	x	
	Schedule and provide notification	x	
	Conduct IAT	x	
9-8	Approve mix designs	 	
	Concrete	x	
	Hot bituminous pavement	X	
9-9	Check final materials documentation	X	
9-10	Complete and distribute final materials documentation		
<u> </u>	Compose and distribute final materials documentation	Х	

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

10-1	Fulfill project bulletin board and preconstruction packet requirements	Х	
10-2	CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application		
	Review and sign completed CDOT Form 205 for each subcontractor, and submit to		
	EEO/Civil Rights Specialist	Х	
10-3	Conduct employee interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280 - Equal Employment Opportunity		
	and Labor Compliance Verification	X	
10-4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise participation to ensure compliance with the		
	"commercially useful function" requirements	X	
10-5	Conduct trainee interviews. Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire when		
	project utilizes on-the-job trainees	X	
10-6	Check certified payrolls (Contact the Region EEO/Civil Rights Specialists for training requirements.)	X	***************************************
10-7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	Х	
FINAI	.S		-
11-1	Conduct final project inspection, and complete and submit CDOT Form 1212 - Final		<u> </u>
	Acceptance Report (Resident Engineer with mandatory Local Agency participation.)		Х
11-2	Write final project acceptance letter	X	
11-3	Advertise for final settlement	X	
11-4	Prepare and distribute final As-Constructed plans	X	
11-5	Prepare EEO Certification	Х	
11-6	Check final quantities, final plans and the final pay estimate; check project documentation;	X	
~***	and submit Final Certifications		
11-7	Check material documentation and submit final material certification (see Chapter 9)	Х	
11-8	Obtain CDOT Form 17 from the Contractor and submit to Resident Engineer	X	
11-9	Obtain FHWA Form 47 - Statement of Materials and Labor Used from the Contractor	Х	-
11-10	Complete and submit CDOT Form 1212 – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)	X	
<u>11-11</u>	Process Final Payment	X	
11-12	Complete and submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		Х
11-13	Retain project records for six years from date of project closure	Χ	
11-14	Retain final version of this checklist and distribute copies	X	

CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager CDOT Region Program Engineer CDOT Region EEO/Civil Rights Specialist CDOT Region Materials Engineer CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch Local Agency Project Manager CC:

35. EXHIBIT F - CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf or the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agree by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Required by 23 CFR 635.112

36. EXHIBIT G - DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

SECTION 1. Policy.

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that disadvantaged business enterprises shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 23. Consequently, the 49 CFR Part IE DBE requirements the Colorado Department of Transportation DBE Program (or a Local Agency DBE Program approved in advance by the State) apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. DBE Obligation.

To the extent authorized by Federal law, the Local Agency (Subrecipient) agrees to facilitate participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) in the Project and assures that each subsequent lessee, third party contractor, or other participant at any tier will facilitate participation by DBEs in the project to the extent applicable as follows:

- a. The Subrecipient agrees and assures that it shall comply with section 1101(b) of SAFETEA-LU, 23 U.S.C. §101 note, and U.S. DOT (DOT) regulations, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs," 49 C.F.R. Part 26.
- b. The Subrecipient shall abide by the following clause and ensure that it is included in each DOT-assisted contract: The Subrecipient, contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Subrecipient shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR, Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted procurement and contracts of products and services contracts. Failure by the Subrecipient to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as CDOT or DOT deems appropriate. [Note This language is to be used verbatim, as is stated in §26.13(b).]
- c. The Colorado Department of Transportation's DBE program, which has been approved by the DOT, is incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement and all projects administered in accordance therewith.

SECTION 3 DBE Program.

The Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program of the Colorado Department of Transportation, 1988, as amended, and shall comply with the applicable provisions of the program. (If applicable).

A copy of the DBE Program is available from and will be mailed to the Local Agency upon request:

Business Programs Office

Colorado Department of Transportation

4201 East Arkansas Avenue, Room 287

Denver, Colorado 80222-3400

Phone: (303) 757-9234

Required by 49 CFR Part 23.41

37. EXHIBIT H - LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

THE LOCAL AGENCY SHALL USE THESE PROCEDURES TO IMPLEMENT FEDERAL-AID PROJECT AGREEMENTS WITH PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded local agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states "The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost" and according to 23 CFR 172.5 "Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase." Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a local agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

- 1. The contracting local agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
- 2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting local agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
- 3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
- 4. The request for consultant services should include the scope of work, the evaluation factors and their relative importance, the method of payment, and the goal of 10% for Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation as a minimum for the project.
- 5. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,
- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,
- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.
- 6. Once a consultant is selected, the local agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.
- 7. A qualified local agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the local agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.
- 8. Each of the steps listed above is to be documented in accordance with the provisions of 49 CFR 18.42, which provide for records to be kept at least three years from the date that the local agency submits its final expenditure report. Records of projects under litigation shall be kept at least three years after the case has been settled.

CRS §§24-30-1401 through 24-30-1408, 23 CFR Part 172, and P.D. 400.1, provide additional details for complying with the preceeding eight (8) steps.

38. EXHIBIT I - FEDERAL-AID CONTRACT PROVISIONS

FHWA Form 1273

FHWA-1273 Electronic version -- March 10, 1994

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General 1	
II. Nondiscrimination	. 1
III. Non-segregated Facilities	. 3
IV.Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	. 3
V.Statements and Payrolls	. 6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	. 6
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract	. 7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention	. 7
IX.False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	. 7
X.Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
Water Pollution Control Act	. 8
XI.Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	. 8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
Lobbying	. 9

ATTACHMENTS

A.Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Agreement. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- Selection of Labor: During the performance of this Agreement, the contractor shall not:
- a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this Agreement. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this Agreement. In the execution of this Agreement, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:
 - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal

Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementations of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this Agreement, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a. reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this Agreement, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. **Unions**: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor

either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this Agreement.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this Agreement. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
- c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to

be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this Agreement or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this Agreement. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- $4.\ \mbox{Apprentices}$ and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed

pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
- (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours workweek in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this Agreement.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
 - 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise

disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this Agreement the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this Agreement, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this Agreement, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this Agreement that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

- By submission of this bid or the execution of this Agreement, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:
- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this Agreement, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seg., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seg., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- 4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency

entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the non-procurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Non-procurement Programs" (Non-procurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- I. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

 $2. \;$ Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- I. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS OR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of

REQUIRED BY 23 CFR 633.102 --

any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2 This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into.

 2. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to
- file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly

39. EXHIBIT J - FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

A. Uniform Administrative Requirements for Agreements and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments (Common Rule)

The "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Agreements and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments (Common Rule), at 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 18, except to the extent that other applicable federal requirements (including the provisions of 23 CFR Parts 172 or 633 or 635) are more specific than provisions of Part 18 and therefore supersede such Part 18 provisions. The requirements of 49 CFR 18 include, without limitation:

- i. the Local Agency/Contractor shall follow applicable procurement procedures, as required by section 18.36(d);
- ii. the Local Agency/Contractor shall request and obtain prior CDOT approval of changes to any subcontracts in the manner, and to the extent required by, applicable provisions of section 18.30;
- iii. the Local Agency/Contractor shall comply with section 18.37 concerning any sub-Agreements;
- iv. to expedite any CDOT approval, the Local Agency/Contractor's attorney, or other authorized representative, shall also submit a letter to CDOT certifying Local Agency/Contractor compliance with section 18.30 change order procedures, and with 18.36(d) procurement procedures, and with 18.37 sub-Agreement procedures, as applicable;
- v. the Local Agency/Contractor shall incorporate the specific contract provisions described in 18.36(i) (which are also deemed incorporated herein) into any subcontract(s) for such services as terms and conditions of those subcontracts.

B. Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencys and their contractors or sub-the Local Agencys).

C. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

D. Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencys and sub-the Local Agencys when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

E. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agencys and sub-the Local Agencys in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

F. Clear Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clear Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts in excess of \$100,000).

G. Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

H. OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

I. Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally-assisted programs.

J. Nondiscrimination

42 USC 6101 et seq. 42 USC 2000d, 29 USC 794, and implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 80 et. seq. These acts require that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, age, or handicap, be excluded from participation in or be subjected to discrimination in any program or activity funded, in whole or part, by federal funds.

K. ADA

The Americans with Disabilities Act (Public Law 101-336; 42 USC 12101, 12102, 12111-12117, 12131-12134, 12141-12150, 12161-12165, 12181-12189, 12201-12213 47 USC 225 and 47 USC 611.

L. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

M. Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

N. Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 <u>et. seq.</u> and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

O. 23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

P. 23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

Q. 23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

R. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

S. Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance.

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

T. Incorporation of Provisions§22

The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs A through F in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

40. EXHIBIT K - SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders Subject to The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended

As of October 15, 2010

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

- 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - **1.1.** "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:
 - 1.1.1. Grants;
 - 1.1.2. Contracts;
 - **1.1.3.** Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
 - 1.1.4. Loans;
 - 1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
 - 1.1.6. Subsidies:
 - 1.1.7. Insurance:
 - 1.1.8. Food commodities:
 - 1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
 - 1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
 - **1.1.11.** Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award does not include:

- 1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).
- **1.2.** "Central Contractor Registration (CCR)" means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.bpn.gov/ccr.
- **1.3.** "Contract" means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.
- **1.4.** "Contractor" means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.
- **1.5.** "Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number" means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity.

Dun and Bradstreet's website may be found at: http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

- 1.6. "Entity" means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;
 - **1.6.1.** A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
 - 1.6.2. A foreign public entity;
 - **1.6.3.** A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;
 - 1.6.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
 - **1.6.5.** A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- **1.7. "Executive"** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- **1.8.** "Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)" means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.9. "FFATA" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the "Transparency Act."
- **1.10.** "Prime Recipient" means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.11. "Subaward" means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient's support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.12. "Subrecipient" means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term "Subrecipient" includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- **1.13. "Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number"** means the subrecipient parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's Central Contractor Registration (CCR) profile, if applicable.
- 1.14. "Supplemental Provisions" means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- **1.15.** "**Total Compensation**" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
 - 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - **1.15.2.** Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - **1.15.3.** Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

- **1.15.5.** Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
- **1.15.6.** Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- **1.16.** "Transparency Act" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- **1.17** "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.
- 2. Compliance. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3. Central Contractor Registration (CCR) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.
 - **3.1. CCR.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in the CCR until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update the CCR information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - **3.2. DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.
- 4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in CCR for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - **4.2.** In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - **4.2.1.** 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - **4.2.2.** \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - **4.3.** The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
- 5. Reporting. Contractor shall report data elements to CCR and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of

Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above.

The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm.

- 6. Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting. The effective date of these supplemental provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
- 7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.
 - **7.1 To CCR.** A Subrecipient shall register in CCR and report the following data elements in CCR *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
 - 7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number:
 - 7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - **7.1.6** Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
 - **7.2 To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
 - 7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in CCR.
 - **7.2.2** Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- **8.1.** These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- **8.2** A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangement as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.
- 9. Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days

prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

41. EXHIBIT L - FASTER PROGRAM

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Project Payment Provisions

- A. The State will reimburse the Grantee for incurred costs relative to the Project following the State's review and approval of such charges, subject to the terms and conditions of this Grant. Provided, however, that charges incurred by the Grantee prior to the Effective Date of this Grant will not be charged by the Grantee to the Project, and will not be reimbursed by the State.
- **B.** The State will reimburse the Grantee's reasonable, allocable, allowable costs of performance of the Work, not exceeding the maximum total of this Grant. The applicable principles described in **Exhibit D** shall govern the allowability and allocability of costs under this Grant. The Grantee shall comply with all such principles. To be eligible for reimbursement, costs by the Grantee shall be:
 - i. in accordance with the provisions, terms and conditions of this Grant;
 - ii. necessary for the accomplishment of the Work;
 - iii. reasonable in the amount for the Goods and Services provided;
 - iv. actual net cost to the Grantee (i.e. the price paid minus any refunds, rebates, or other items of value received by the Grantee that have the effect of reducing the cost actually incurred);
 - v. incurred for Work performed after the Effective Date of this Grant; and
 - vi. satisfactorily documented.

Examples of ineligible costs include:

- i. Staff or administrative overhead costs of the Grantee, unless specifically allowed for in the Scope of Work;
- ii. Fines and penalties; and
- iii. Entertainment expenses.
- C. The Grantee shall establish and maintain a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and principles (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme) to assure that Grant Funds are expended and costs accounted for in a manner consistent with this Grant and Project objectives:
 - i. All allowable costs charged to the Project, including any approved services contributed by the Grantee or others, shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, grants or vouchers evidencing in detail the nature of the charges.
 - ii. Any check or order drawn up by the Grantee, including any item which is or will be chargeable against the Project account shall be drawn up only in accordance with a properly signed voucher then on file in the office of the Grantee, which will detail the purpose for which said check or order is drawn. All checks, payrolls, invoices, grants, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents shall be clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, kept separate and apart from all other such documents.
- D. The Grantee will prepare and submit to the State, no more than monthly, charges for costs incurred relative to the Project. The Grantee's invoices shall include a description of the amounts of Services performed, the dates of performance and the amounts and description of reimbursable expenses. The invoices will be prepared in accordance with the State's standard policies, procedures and standardized billing format to be supplied by the State.

- **E.** To be eligible for payment, billings must be received within 60 days after the period for which payment is being requested and final billings on this Grant must be received by the State within 60 days after termination of this Grant.
 - i. Payments pursuant to this Grant shall be made in whole or in part, from available funds, encumbered for the purchase of the described services. If this Grant is terminated, final payment to the Grantee may be withheld at the discretion of the State until completion of final audit.

2. State and Grantee Commitments

CDOT and the Grantee also agree to ensure the Project is completed within the applicable design and construction standards in accordance with **Exhibit F**-State and Grantee Commitments.

3. Procurement Standards

The Grantee agrees to carry out its procurements consistent with the general procurement standards of the State. The Grantee agrees to follow the general procurement standards set forth in **Exhibit E**.

4. Conformance with Law

The Grantee and its agent(s) will adhere to all applicable state and federal laws, Executive Orders and implementing regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. Further, the Grantee agrees to comply with the intent and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regardless of whether or not there is federal funding involved, as is consistent with CDOT's Environmental Stewardship Guide.

5. Non Discrimination

The Grantee agrees to comply with and ensure any Subgrantees comply with, the requirements of:

- A. The American with Disabilities Act, Title II, and its implementing regulations--28 CFR Part 35, and 49 CFR parts 27, 37 and 38; and
- B. The Civil Rights Act of 1964, Titles VI and VII, and their implementing regulations.

6. State Interest This section applies if box checked oxtimes

The Grantee understands and agrees that the State retains a State interest in any real property, or equipment financed with State assistance (Project property) until, and to the extent that the State relinquishes its State interest in that Project property, as described in **Exhibit A**. All State interests in real property or equipment shall survive termination, expiration or cancellation of this Grant. With respect to any Project property financed with State assistance under this Grant, the Grantee agrees to comply with the following:

- A. Use of Project Property. The Grantee agrees to use Project property for appropriate Project purposes for the duration of the useful life of that property, as required by the State and set forth in the scope. Should the Grantee unreasonably delay or fail to use Project property during the useful life of that property, the Grantee agrees that it may be required to return the entire amount of the State assistance expended on that property. The Grantee further agrees to notify the State immediately when any Project property is withdrawn from Project use or when any Project property is used in a manner substantially different from the representations the Grantee has made to CDOT.
- **B. Maintenance**. The Grantee agrees to maintain Project property in good operating order to the State's satisfaction.
- C. Records. The Grantee agrees to keep satisfactory records pertaining to the use of Project Exhibit L Page 2 of 14

- **D.** property, and submit to the State upon request such information as may be required to assure compliance with this Section.
- **E. Encumbrance of Project Property**. The Grantee agrees to maintain satisfactory continuing control of Project property as follows:
 - i. Written Transactions. The Grantee agrees that it will not execute any transfer of title, lease, lien, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance, third party grant, subgrant, grant anticipation note, alienation, innovative finance arrangement (such as a cross border lease, leveraged lease, or otherwise), or any other obligation pertaining to Project property, that in any way would affect the continuing State interest in that Project property.
 - ii. Oral Transactions. The Grantee agrees that it will not obligate itself in any manner to any third party with respect to Project property.
 - iii. Other Actions. The Grantee agrees that it will not take any action adversely affecting the State interest in or impair the Grantee's continuing control of the use of Project property.

F. Transfer of Project Property. The Grantee understands and agrees as follows:

- i. Grantee Request. The Grantee may transfer any Project property financed with State assistance to another public body or private nonprofit entity to be used for the same purpose set forth herein with no further obligation to the State Government, provided the transfer is approved by the State in writing.
- ii. State Government Direction. The Grantee agrees that the State may direct the disposition of, and even require the Grantee to transfer, title to any Project property financed with State assistance under this Grant if it is found that the Project property is not being used for the intended purpose as stated in the Scope of Work.
- iii. Leasing Project Property to Another Party. If the Grantee leases any Project property to another party, the Grantee agrees to retain ownership of the leased Project property, and assure that the lessee will use the Project property appropriately, either through a written lease between the Grantee and lessee, or another similar document, consistent with the Project purpose set forth herein. Upon request by the State, the Grantee agrees to provide a copy of any relevant documents.
- **G. Disposition of Project Property**. The Grantee agrees that the State may establish the useful life of Project property, and that it will use Project property continuously and appropriately throughout the useful life of that property.
 - i. Project Property Prematurely Withdrawn from Use. For Project property withdrawn from appropriate use before its useful life has expired, the Grantee agrees as follows:
 - a) Notification Requirement. The Grantee agrees to notify the State immediately when any Project property is prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use, whether by planned withdrawal, misuse, or casualty loss.
 - b) Calculating the Fair Market Value of Prematurely Withdrawn Project Property. The Grantee agrees that the State retains a State interest in the fair market value of Project property prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use. The amount of the State interest in the Project property shall be determined by the ratio of the State assistance awarded for the property to the actual cost of the property. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of Project property prematurely withdrawn from use will be calculated as follows:
 - (1) Equipment. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of Project equipment and supplies shall be calculated by straight-line depreciation of that property, based on the useful life of the equipment as established or approved by the State. The fair market value of Project equipment

- shall be the value immediately before the occurrence prompting the withdrawal of the equipment or supplies from appropriate use. In the
- (2) case of Project equipment lost or damaged by fire, casualty, or natural disaster, the fair market value shall be calculated on the basis of the condition of that equipment or supplies immediately before the fire, casualty, or natural disaster, irrespective of the extent of insurance coverage.
- (3) Real Property. The Grantee agrees that the fair market value of real property shall be determined either by competent appraisal based on an appropriate date approved by the State, or by straight line depreciation, whichever is greater.
- (4) Exceptional Circumstances. The Grantee agrees that the State may require the use of another method to determine the fair market value of Project property. In unusual circumstances, the Grantee may request that another reasonable valuation method be used including, but not limited to, accelerated depreciation, comparable sales, or established market values. In determining whether to approve such a request, the State may consider any action taken, omission made, or unfortunate occurrence suffered by the Grantee with respect to the preservation of Project property withdrawn from appropriate use.
- c) Financial Obligations to the State. The Grantee agrees to remit to the State the State interest in the fair market value of any Project property prematurely withdrawn from appropriate use. In the case of fire, casualty, or natural disaster, the Grantee may fulfill its obligations to remit the State interest by either:
 - (1) Investing an amount equal to the remaining State interest in like-kind property that is eligible for assistance within the scope of the Project that provided State assistance for the Project property prematurely withdrawn from use; or
 - (2) Returning to the State an amount equal to the remaining State interest in the withdrawn Project property.
- **H. State Interest-Project**. The State shall protect its interest in the equipment being obtained with Grant Funds.
- Insurance Proceeds. If the Grantee receives insurance proceeds as a result of damage or destruction to the Project property, the Grantee agrees to:
 - i. Apply those insurance proceeds to the cost of replacing the damaged or destroyed Project property taken out of service, or
 - ii. Return to the State an amount equal to the remaining State interest, based on straight line depreciation, in the damaged or destroyed Project property.
- J. Misused or Damaged Project Property. If any damage to Project property results from abuse or misuse occurring with the Grantee's knowledge and consent, the Grantee agrees to restore the Project property to its original condition or refund the value of the State interest, based on straight line depreciation, in that property, as the State may require.
- K. Responsibilities After Project Closeout. The Grantee agrees that Project closeout by the State will not change the Grantee's Project property management responsibilities as stated in this Section of the Grant.

7.	Railroads	This section applies if box checked	1

In the event the Project involves modification of a railroad company's facilities whereby the Work is to be accomplished by railroad company forces, the Grantee shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements and not proceed with that part of the Work without compliance. The Grantee shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 CFR 646, subpart B, concerning State or Federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, including:

- **A.** Executing an agreement setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and that the costs of the improvement shall be eligible for federal participation.
- B. Obtaining the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.

8.

- C. Establishing future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- **D.** Proscribing future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- **E.** Establishing future repair and/or replacement responsibilities in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

Ut	ilities, Access, Right of Way This section applies if box checked
A.	Utilities . If necessary, the Grantee will be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company, local, State, or federal government agency, or other entity which may become involved in this Project. CDOT will reasonably assist Grantee in this regard in all cases in which CDOT is in a unique position to do so, provided that in no case will CDOT be required to expend State funds to provide such assistance. Prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.
B.	Access . The Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining an access permit from CDOT Region offices. The Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining a use and occupancy permit from the State. Prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.
C.	Right of Way. The parties acknowledge that the Project is for the mutual benefit of the Grantee and CDOT, and that it shall be constructed on State right of way. As a result of the Project being constructed on State right of way, the Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining an approved Interchange Approval consistent with CDOT Policy Directive 1601. The Grantee shall also be responsible for executing a grant with CDOT that addresses how construction oversight shall be coordinated and carried out.
	If the Project includes right of way, prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee

If the Project includes right of way, prior to this Project being advertised for bids, the Grantee will certify in writing to the State that all right of way has been acquired in accordance with the applicable State and federal regulations, or that no additional right of way is required.

Any acquisition/relocation activities must comply with all federal and state statutes, regulations, CDOT policies and procedures, 49 CFR Part 24, the Uniform Act government-wide regulation-, the FHWA "Project Development Guide" and CDOT's "Right of Way Operations Manual".

Allocation of responsibilities can be as follows:

- Federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges), relocation (3109 charges) activities, if any, and right of way incidentals (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way 3114 charges);
- Federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges), relocation (3109 charges)

- but no participation in incidental expenses (3114 charges); or
- No federal participation in right of way acquisition (3111 charges) and relocation activities (3109 expenses).

Regardless of the option selected above, the State retains oversight responsibilities. The Grantee's and the State's responsibilities for each option is specifically set forth in CDOT's Right of Way Operation Manual. The manual is located at http://www.dot.state.co.us/ROW_Manual/.

9. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

The State encourages the Grantee to utilize small businesses owned by minorities, women and disadvantaged individuals to the greatest extent possible without sacrificing adequate competition. The Grantee is reminded of the illegality of discrimination and of the need to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in the area of contracting and procurement and to create a level playing field where small minority, women, and disadvantaged businesses can compete fairly in CDOT assisted contracts and procurements. This policy specifically upholds the Transportation Commission's commitment to fair and equitable business practices and is supported by CDOT's small business development programs.

The CDOT Center for Equal Opportunity (EO) can provide lists of qualified DBE/MBE/WBE vendors as well as other technical assistance. Inquiries can be directed to the Director of Center for Equal Opportunity or Business Team Supervisor at 303-757-9234.

10. Maintenance Obligations This section applies if box checked oximes

The Grantee will maintain and operate, or be responsible for ensuring that the subgrantee or subcontractor maintain and operate, the improvements constructed under this Grant at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the State. The Grantee will make proper provisions for such maintenance obligations each year. Such maintenance and operations shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances and regulations which define the Grantee's obligations to maintain such improvements. The State may make periodic inspections of the Project to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

C-49 CFR 18 SUBPART C

This Exhibit L includes select applicable provisions as they exist or as of the Effective Date. Grantee is responsible for compliance with all State and federal laws, rules and regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended.

Financial Administration

Sec. 18.20 Standards for financial management systems.

- (a) A State must expend and account for grant funds in accordance with State laws and procedures for expending and accounting for its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures of the State, as well as its subgrantees and cost-type contractors, must be sufficient to-
 - (1) Permit preparation of reports required by this part and the statutes authorizing the grant, and
 - (2) Permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes.

- (b) The financial management systems of other grantees and subgrantees must meet the following standards:
 - (1) Financial reporting. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of financially-assisted activities must be made in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the grant or subgrant.
 - (2) Accounting records. Grantees and subgrantees must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities. These records must contain information pertaining to grant or subgrant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income.
 - (3) Internal control. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all grant and subgrant cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantees and subgrantees must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes.
 - (4) Budget control. Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each grant or subgrant. Financial information must be related to performance or productivity data, including the development of unit cost information whenever appropriate or specifically required in the grant or subgrant agreement. If unit cost data are required, estimates based on available documentation will be accepted whenever possible.
 - (5) Allowable cost. Applicable OMB cost principles, agency program regulations, and the terms of grant and subgrant agreements will be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability, and allocability of costs.
 - (6) Source documentation. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as cancelled checks, paid bills, payrolls, time and attendance records, contract and subgrant award documents, etc.

Sec. 18.22 Allowable costs.

- (a) Limitation on use of funds. Grant funds may be used only for:
 - (1) The allowable costs of the grantees, subgrantees and cost-type contractors, including allowable costs in the form of payments to fixed-price contractors; and
 - (2) Reasonable fees or profit to cost-type contractors but not any fee or profit (or other increment above allowable costs) to the grantee or subgrantee.
- (b) Applicable cost principles. For each kind of organization, there is a set of federal principles for determining allowable costs. Allowable costs will be determined in accordance with the cost principles applicable to the organization incurring the costs. The following chart lists the kinds of organizations and the applicable cost principles.

For the costs of a

Use the principles in--

State, local or Indian tribal government.

OMB Circular A-87.

Private nonprofit organization other than an (1) institution of higher education, (2) hospital, or (3) organization named in OMB Circular A122 as not subject to that circular.

OMB Circular A-122.

Educational institutions.

OMB Circular A-21.

For-profit organization other than a hospital and an organization named in OMB Circular A122 as not subject to that circular.

48 CFR part 31. Contract Cost Principles and Procedures, or uniform cost accounting standards that comply with cost principles acceptable to the federal agency.

GENERAL PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

This Exhibit E includes select applicable provisions as they exist or as of the Effective Date. Grantee is responsible for compliance with all State and federal laws, rules and regulations as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended.

General Procurement Standards

- 1. Maintain a contract administration system which ensures that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract or purchase order.
- 2. Maintain a written code of standards of conduct governing the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts.
- 3. Maintain procedures that provide for the review of proposed procurements to avoid purchase of unnecessary or duplicative items.
- 4. Use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions.
- 5. Make awards only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed procurement. Consideration shall be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.
- 6. Maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of the procurement. Including:
 - a. Rationale for the method of procurement;
 - b. Selection of contract type;
 - c. Contractor selection or rejection;
 - d. Basis for the contract price; and
 - e Other
- 7. Maintain protest procedures to handle and resolve disputes relating to procurements.
- 8. All procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition.
- 9. Maintain written selection procedures for procurement transactions.
- 10. Ensure that all pre-qualified list of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition.

- 11. Method of procurements to be followed:
 - a. Small Purchase is a relatively simple and informal procurement method for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than \$150,000.00. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotation shall be obtained from at lease three sources. Quotations will be in writing if for goods in excess of \$10,000 and if for services in excess of \$25,000.00.
 - b. Formal Sealed Bids –are publicly solicited and a firm-fixed-prices (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. This method is preferred for procuring construction. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:
 - i. Must be publicly advertised;
 - ii. Must give at least 14 days for bidders to respond;
 - iii. Must include any specifications and pertinent attachments to all bidders to respond properly;
 - iv. All bids will be publicly opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bid;
 - v. A firm fixed-price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and
 - vi. Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.
 - c. Competitive Proposals are generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:
 - i. Request for proposals will be publicized;
 - ii. Identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance;
 - iii. Proposals will be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;
 - iv. Have a method for conducting technical evaluation of the proposals received and for selecting awardees;
 - v. Awards will be made to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and
 - vi. May be used for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected. Note the method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services through A/E firms. See also **Exhibit I** for procurement of A/E professional services.
 - d. Noncompetitive Proposals may be used only when the award of a contract is infeasible under the other three methods and the following circumstances applies:
 - i. The item is available only from a single source;
 - ii. The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation:
 - iii. The awarding agency authorizes noncompetitive proposals; or
 - iv. After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.
- 12. Small, Minority and Women owned business enterprise and labor surplus area firms In accordance with **Exhibit B**, Section 9 take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
 - i. Placing qualified firms on solicitation lists;
 - ii. Assuring that firms are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - iii. Dividing total quantities to permit maximum participation;

- iv. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by S/M/W owned firms; and
- v. Using the services of the Small Business Administration, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce, the CDOT EO office or other agencies that qualify S/M/W owned firms.
- 13. Bonding requirements For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000.00.

STATE AND GRANTEE COMMITMENTS

Design This section applies if box checked

- 1. Work including preliminary design or final design (the "Construction Plans"), design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), requires that the Grantee comply with the following requirements, as applicable:
 - a. perform or provide the Plans, to the extent required by the nature of the Work;
 - b. prepare final design (Construction Plans) in accord with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by CDOT;
 - c. prepare special provisions and estimates in accord with the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Grantee specifications if approved by CDOT;
 - d. include details of any required detours in the Plans, in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public;
 - e. stamp the Plans produced by a Colorado Registered Professional Engineer;
 - f. provide final assembly of Plans and Grant documents:
 - g. be responsible for the Plans being accurate and complete; and
 - h. make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract except in writing approved by all the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved and accepted by the Parties hereto, and when final they shall be deemed incorporated herein.

2. Grantee:

- a. shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects";
- b. (If applicable) shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
- c. may enter into a contract with a Subgrantee to do all or any portion of the Plans and/or of construction administration. Provided, however, that if State funds are involved in the cost of such work to be done by a Subgrantee, that Subgrantee subgrant (and the performance/provision of the Plans under the subgrant) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 CFR Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in this Grant. If the Grantee does enter into a subgrant with a Subgrantee for the Work:

- (1) Grantee shall submit a certification that procurement of any design Subgrantee subgrant complied with the requirements of 23 CFR 172.5(1) prior to entering into subgrant. The State shall either approve or deny such procurement. If denied, the Grantee may not enter into the subgrant.
- (2) Grantee shall ensure that all changes in the Subgrantee subgrant have prior approval by the State. Such changes in the subgrant shall be by written supplement grant. As soon as the subgrant with the Subgrantee has been awarded by the Grantee, one copy of the executed subgrant shall be submitted to the State. Any amendments to such subgrant shall also be submitted.
- (3) it shall require that all Subgrantee billings under that subgrant shall comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
- (4) it (or its Subgrantee) shall use the CDOT procedures described to administer that design Subgrantee subgrant, to comply with 23 CFR 172.5(b) and (d).
- (5) it may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Subgrantee subgrant by submitting a letter to CDOT from the certifying Grantee's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with 23 CFR 172.5(b) and (d).
- (6) it shall ensure that its Subgrantee subgrant complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) "The design work under this Grant shall be compatible with the requirements of the Grant between the Grantee and the State (which is incorporated herein by this reference) for the design/construction of the Project. The State is an intended third party beneficiary of this subgrant for that purpose."
 - (b) "Upon advertisement of the Project work for construction, the Subgrantee shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the Project."
 - (c) "The Subgrantee shall review the construction Subgrantee's shop drawings for conformance with the subgrant documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, in connection with this work."
- d. The State, in its discretion, will review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and will cause the Grantee to make changes therein that the State determines are necessary to ensure compliance with State and federal requirements.

B. Construction This section applies if box checked $\ igotimes$

- 1. Work including construction requires that, the Grantee perform the construction and construction administration in accordance with the approved Plans and CDOT oversight. Such administration shall include Project inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of grant payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for Grant modification orders and minor subgrant revisions; processing Subgrantee claims; construction supervision; and meeting the Quality Control requirements of CDOT which can be found in the FHWA and CDOT Stewardship agreement located at: http://www.coloradodot.info/business/permits/accesspermits/references/stewardship
 - http://www.coloradodot.info/business/permits/accesspermits/references/stewardship-agreement.pdf.
- 2. The State shall have the authority to suspend the Work, wholly or in part, by giving written notice thereof to the Grantee, due to the failure of the Grantee or its Subgrantee to correct

Project conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

3. Grantee:

- a. shall appoint a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as the Grantee Project Engineer ("LAPE"), to perform that administration. The LAPE shall administer the Project in accordance with this Grant, the requirements of the construction subgrant and applicable State procedures.
- b. if bids are to be let for the construction of the Project, it shall advertise the call for bids upon approval by the State and award the construction subgrant(s) to the low responsible bidder(s) upon approval by the State.
 - (1) In advertising and awarding the bid for the construction, the Grantee shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 USC §112, 23 CFR Parts 633 and 635, and CRS §24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that the Grantee/Subgrantee shall comply with terms and conditions as required by 23 CFR §633.102(e).
 - (2) The Grantee has the option to accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for work on which competitive bids have been received. The Grantee must declare the acceptance or rejection within 3 working days after said bids are publicly opened.
 - (3) By indicating its concurrence in such award, the Grantee, acting by or through its duly authorized representatives, agrees to provide additional funds, subject to their availability and appropriation for that purpose, if required to complete the Work under this Project if no additional State funds will be made available for the Project. This paragraph also applies to Projects advertised and awarded by the State.
- c. If all or part of the construction Work is to be accomplished by Grantee personnel or approved Subcontractor personnel (i.e. by force account), rather than by a competitive bidding process, the Grantee will ensure that all such force account work is accomplished in accordance with the pertinent State specifications and requirements with 23 CFR Part 635, Subpart B, Force Account Construction.
 - (1) Such Work will normally be based upon estimated quantities and firm unit prices agreed to between the Grantee, the State and FHWA (if needed) in advance of the Work, as provided for in 23 CFR §635.204(c). Such agreed unit prices shall constitute a commitment as to the value of the Work to be performed.
 - (2) An alternative to the above is that the Grantee may agree to participate in the Work based on actual costs of labor, equipment rental, materials supplies and supervision necessary to complete the Work. Where actual costs are used, eligibility of cost items shall be evaluated for compliance with 48 CFR Part 31.
 - (3) Rental rates for publicly owned equipment will be determined in accordance with the State's <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u> §109.04.
 - (4) All force account work shall have prior approval of the State and/or FHWA (if needed) and shall not be initiated until the State has issued a written notice to proceed.

C. State's Obligations

1. The State will perform a final Project inspection prior to Project acceptance as a "Quality Control/Assurance" activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the CDOT Form 1212 (for FHWA), if applicable.

Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any major structures that are designed by or are the responsibility of the Grantee within the Work of this Grant.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

29. SIGNATURE PAGE

Routing # 12 HA6 42195 Internal COOT Tracking # - subject to change

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

* Persons signing for The Local Agency hereby swear and affirm that they are authorized to act on The Local Agency's behalf and acknowledge that the State is relying on their representations to that effect.

LOCAL AGENCY: CITY AND COUNTYOF DENVER Vendor # 2000018	STATE OF COLORADO John W. Hickenlooper, GOVERNOR
Michael B. Hancock, Mayor	July Mans
COGAL ACENCIAS: (a Local Agency seal or attestation is required). Attest (Seal) By Della Course	By: Timothy J. Harris, PE, Chief Engineer for Donald E. Hunt, Executive Director Colorado Department of Transportation
Debra Johnson Clerk and Recorder of The City and County of Denver	LEGAL REVIEW John W. Suthers, Attorney General
APPROVED AS TO FORM: City Attorney, for the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER	By:
Ву	Signature - Assistant Attorney General
RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED:	
By Manager pt Bublic Works	
REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED: By Manager of Finance	
CONTRACT CONTROL NUMBER: 201206183400 By Common Sallagher, Ayditor	
ALL AGREEMENTS REQUIRE APPR	OVAL BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. The Local Agency is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If The Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay The Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE CONTROLLER David J. McDermott, CPA By: Colorado Department of Transporation							

Exhibit 3 Scope of Work and Budget Contract Control No. PWADM-201209075-00

Budget:

Task 1:

Bicycles. Purchase 150 bicycles and associated software \$ 188,000.00

in accordance with Ex 1

Task 2:

Bike Stations. Plan, purchase, install 27 bike stations

\$1,104,351.00

and associated hardware, software in accordance with

Exhibit 2.

Total

\$ 1,292,351.00

Note: Separate invoices are required for Task 1 and Task 2.

Funding Sources:

Denver/CDOT -

Denver/CDOT -

DBS cost share

Ex 1 Bicycles

Bike Stations Ex 2

Task subtotal

Task 1 Bicycles

150,400.00

37,600.00 \$

188,000.00

Task 2 Bike Stations

\$ 1,013,921.00 \$

90,430.00 \$ 1,104,351.00

Total

\$ 1,292,351.00



Public Works

Division Name

Street Address
Denver, CO_zip_code
p: xxx.xxx.xxxx
f: xxx.xxx.xxxx

www.denvergov.org/departmentname

Exhibit 4 BILL OF SALE

In accordance with the Agreement with Denver Bike Sharing (PWADM-201209075-00), for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration to it in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned City and County of Denver, a Colorado municipal corporation , hereby quit claims, grants, bargains, sells and conveys, and transfers all rights, title and interest in the bicycle stations described in Exhibit 4A and bicycles listed in Exhibit 4B, for which the City and County of Denver is the sole and rightful owner, to Denver Bike Sharing, a Colorado non-profit corporation.

Dated this	day of		, 20
Seller(s) Signature: _			
	Manager, Public W	orks, City & County of	Denver
Seller(s) Address:	201 W. Colfax Ave	e., Dept. 601	
	Denver, CO 80202	2-5328	
State of Colorado)		
) SS:		
County of Denver)		
The foregoing Bill o	of Sale was acknowle	dged before me this	day of .
			rtment of Public Works for the
City and County of		3 1	,
	hereunto set my hand	d and official seal.	
. ,			
Notary Public			
My commission exp	ires:		



Bill of Sale Bike Stations Exhibit 4A

[Insert:Description of bike stations] that have been installed at the following street intersections within the City and County of Denver:

[Insert: list of street intersections]

Bill of Sale Bicycles Exhibit 4B

[Insert: Description of bicycles] bearing the following serial numbers:

[Insert: list of serial numbers]



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

12/28/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

i	sertificate noticer in new or such endor	56111	onus).					i
PR	ODUCER				CONTA	CT Heather	Ricks		
Citadel Insurance Services, LC					PHONE (901) 610-2700 FAX (901) (10 170)				
82	26 E. State Rd.				(A/C, No, Ext): (GOT) 610-2700 (A/C, No): (801) 810-2701 E-MAIL ADDRESS:				
Su	lite 100				MODINE		UDEO(E) AEEO	POWE COVERAGE	NAIC #
An	nerican Fork UT 84	400	3					at Llovd's	NAICE
INS	URED						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ne	enver Bike Sharing						America	n Insurance	
	37 Larimer St.				INSURE	RC;		***	
_ ′	J, Laringi Sc.			•	INSURE	RD:			-
l .	00.00				เพรบกอ	RE:			
L	enver CO 80				INSURER F:				
***********				ENUMBER:CL1243033				REVISION NUMBER:	
0	HIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES NOICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY RECEIVED OR MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH	EQUI PER	REME TAIN.	NT, TERM OR CONDITION THE INSURANCE AFFORE	N OF AN DED BY	Y CONTRACT THE POLICIE	FOR OTHER	DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO ALL	D WHICH THIS I
LIR		VOO	SUBF	3		POLICY EFF	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY	Turan	11110	, octor nomocit		(ADMINOSTERAL)	Dawin Dilli	EACH OCCURRENCE S	1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY							DAMAGE TO RENTED	50,000
А	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	x		LML0188-01		1/1/2012	1/1/2013	PREMISES (En occurrence) \$	
"	X Ded: \$5,000 Per Occur	^		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		,	-, -,	MED EXP (Any one person) \$	5,000
	M Bad. \$3,000 Fat Occur							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$	1,000,000
	CI'M 10005017614417 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1							GENERAL AGGREGATE S	2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:	1						PRODUCTS - COMPIOP AGG \$	2,000,000
	X POLICY JECT LOC	 	 					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	
								(En accident) \$	
	ANY AUTO ALL OWNED SCHEDULED		l	•				BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$	
	AUTOS AUTOS							800ILY INJURY (Per accident) 5	
	HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS							PROPERTY DAMAGE \$ (Per accident)	
								\$	
	X UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR							EACH OCCURRENCE \$	3,000,000
В	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE	١.						AGGREGATE S	3,000,000
	DED RETENTIONS	x		XS 4432961		1/1/2012	1/1/2013	s	
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY							WC STATU- OTH- TORY LIMITS ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE							E L EACH ACCIDENT S	
	OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDEO? (Mandatory in NH)	N/A	}					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYER 8	
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below								
	OCCUPANTAL OF OF CHANTONS COLON							E L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$	
nce	COURTION OF ORERATIONS A COATIONS AND	1.50		45000404			<u></u>		
Cer	CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHIC ctificate Holder is listed	as:	(Altach BN	: ACORD 101, Additional Romark Additional Insure:	is Schedu d .	le, if more space	is required)		
					۵.				
									1
CEI	RTIFICATE HOLDER				CANC	ELLATION			
					1	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
					SHO	ULD ANY OF	THE ABOVE D	ESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCE	LLED BEFORE
	City and County of Denver				THE	EXPIRATIO!	DATE THE	EREOF, NOTICE WILL BE D	
	1437 Bannock Street				ACC	ORDANCE WI	IH THE POLIC	CY PROVISIONS.	
Denver, CO 80202					-				
						AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE			
							/tipp		
	1			Anthony Eardley/HRR					



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 12/28/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

iMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

Certificate florider fill fled	or such endorser			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			
PRODUCER	Phone: Pax:	(952)944-2929 (952)944-3091	CONTACT Linda Bregel, CISR PHONE (952)914-7133 FAX (A/C, No. Ext): (952)944-3091				
Horizon Agency, Inc. 6500 City West Pkwy #100			(A/G, No, Ext): (732)744-7133 (A/G, No): (732)744-7071 E-MAIL linda@horizonagency.com				
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55							
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			***	URER(S) AFFOR I Insurance Cor	DING COVERAGE	22403	
INSURED		AND MINE OF PARTIES AND AND AND A			i maranec caa	IF DATE : Lette.	
Denver Bike Sharing (DBS	5)			INSURER B :	**************************************		
2737 Larimer Street				INSURER C:			A. H. L. C. S. L. C.
Denver, CO 80205				INSURER D :	#### % ### \$####### \$# #### \$ ##### - ##### - #####	The second secon	na a a company and de la company and a compa
				INSURER E :	ann a' an mainn ann an gaga agus ag bhr ar an de agh de h, a e an de a	and the large of the field to the field for the field and the company of the second section of the field that the company of the second section is the company of the second section of the company of the second section of the company of the company of the second section of the company of the	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR
COVERAGES	CERTII	FICATE	NUMBER:	INSURER F:		REVISION NUMBER:	
	······································			VE BEEN ISSUED TO		D NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POL	ICY PERIOD
INDICATED. NOTWITHST CERTIFICATE MAY BE IS EXCLUSIONS AND CONDI	ANDING ANY REQU SUED OR MAY PE TIONS OF SUCH PC	JIREMEN RTAIN, DLICIES.	NT, TERM OR CONDITION	OF ANY CONTRACT ED BY THE POLICIE BEEN REDUCED BY	OR OTHER DESCRIBED PAID CLAIMS.	OOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO D HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL	WHICH THIS
INSR TYPE OF INSUI	ANCE AD	DL SUBR	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/OD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
GENERAL LIABILITY COMMERCIAL GENER	<u>AL L</u> IABILITY	A TO STOCK A PROPERTY OF THE STOCK AS A STOC			Total Control	EACH OCCURRENCE S DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) 5	
CLAIMS-MADE	OCCUR			A projection		MED EXP (Any one person) \$	A.A.A. A. C. A. A. C. C. C. A. A. C.
THE REPORT OF THE PERSON OF TH				reprince the second		PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$	
1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-						GENERAL AGGREGATE S	
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT A	PPLIES PER:					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$	Dec 1. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.
POLICY PRO- JECT	Loc					\$	
A ANY AUTO			41UECNJ6712	1/1/2012	1/1/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$	000,000,1
ALL OWNED AUTOS	SCHEDULED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$	
HIRED AUTOS	NON-OWNED AUTOS			a second for		PROPERTY DAMAGE \$ (Per accident)	
13110071000	AUTUS					\$	
UMBRELLA LIAB	OCCUR			İ		EACH OCCURRENCE \$	
EXCESS LIAB	CLAIMS-MADE					AGGREGATE \$	venante esta a esta a consessione e e en esta esta e en el con-
DED RETENTION	Month ask automotives a part air a row i sub-inner i	and the same of th				S	ANY CARPORT BERTHALL AND A STREET, STR
A WORKERS COMPENSATION	1		41WECJI0947	1/1/2012	1/1/2013	✓ WC STATU- OTH- TORY LIMITS ER	
AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILIT ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNE	REXECUTIVE (TAN)	a de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición dela composición dela composición de la composición de la composición dela	41 W DC 110947	11112012		E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$	500,000
OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUD (Mandatory in NH)	ED ₂	/ A			-	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$	500,000
If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERAT	ONS helow	Abbarra				E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$	500,000
Deportur Horror or crave							
	en dell'interne che	Constant Constant		of the state of th	en monte de la contraction de		
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS /	OCATIONS (VEHICLE)	S (Attach	ACORD 101 Additional Page-tie	Schodula if more cores	is required)		
The City and County	of Denver, its	elect	ed and appointed of	ficials, employ	ees and vo	lunteers are named as ac	ditional
insured with regards	to the Commer	cial G	eneral Liability po	olicy and the Bu	siness Aut	o Liability policy.	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.1110511.1.7101			
CERTIFICATE HOLDER	***************************************			CANCELLATION			
Holder's Nature of Interest: Certificate Holder				SHOULD ANY OF	THE ABOVE I	DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCE	LED BEFORE
City and Co			THE EXPIRATIO	N DATE TH	EREOF, NOTICE WILL BE D		
,			AUGURDANCE W	min THE POLI	CY PROVISIONS.		
1437 Bannock Street Denver, CO 80202				AUTHORIZED REPRES	ENTATIVE	**	
Donver, CO	Ser Ser and Ser and			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		K. Att. William	
t.			June 28 By at 16-2018				